



GLOBAL BATH CATALOGUE  
2025-2026

[global.jaquar.com](https://global.jaquar.com)



PRESENTED BY



Jaquar Group is a rapidly growing multi-diversified  
'Complete Bathroom & Lighting Solutions' Group.

Jaquar's vision is to be the brand that inspires people worldwide  
to rediscover the joys of water and light.



# REINVENTING BATHROOMS

## A Journey to Extraordinary Everyday Living

### CRAFTING BATHROOM EXPERIENCES

In a world where daily life can often feel routine, Jaquar is sparking a revolution that begins in one of the most intimate spaces of your home – the bathroom. We are not just reimagining this essential room; we are redefining how you perceive it.

Jaquar's vision extends far beyond individual fixtures or stand-alone products. We are committed to crafting bathroom experiences that seamlessly integrate into your daily life, making your daily rituals unforgettable moments of joy. It's about bringing the bathroom to life in ways you've never imagined.







**When you daydream  
about your perfect  
bathroom, what's it like?**

And more importantly,  
how does it make you  
feel? Check out Jaquar's  
newest designs, and let  
them help you figure it out  
– **your way** .



# Next level bathroom experience



## JAQUAR'S HOLISTIC APPROACH TO BATHROOM DESIGN

Collaborating with international designers, Jaquar is elevating the bathroom experience to an entirely new level of excitement. Their approach transforms bathrooms into holistic environments, seamlessly adapting to your style, dreams, and needs. Each bathroom becomes a unique reflection of your personality, where design and comfort unite with endless personalization possibilities. It's about every element coming together harmoniously to fit your daily life and create incomparable water experiences that make you feel truly alive.





## REDISCOVER THE JOY OF WATER

For Jaquar, a bathroom isn't merely a collection of furniture, tiles, and faucets. It's a space that, when conceived holistically, enriches your life with emotions and extraordinary moments. It's where you feel special every day, where you can express yourself and experience the beauty of water with all your senses.

Imagine your dream bathroom as a place where families create unforgettable memories, where kids have fun with water, and couples fall in love. Picture happiness, style, comfort, well-being, and sensuality all coming together in a single place - your place. Jaquar is redefining bathrooms, transforming them from single installations into inspiring, complete environments. They're turning bath fixtures into experiences.

By breaking free from tradition and redefining convenience, Jaquar wants you to discover the joy and pleasure of humanity, the beauty of water, and the value of your individual space like never before. Your bathroom, once just a functional space, becomes a haven of inspiration, oation, and pure enjoyment. Welcome to the future of bathroom design, brought to you by Jaquar.



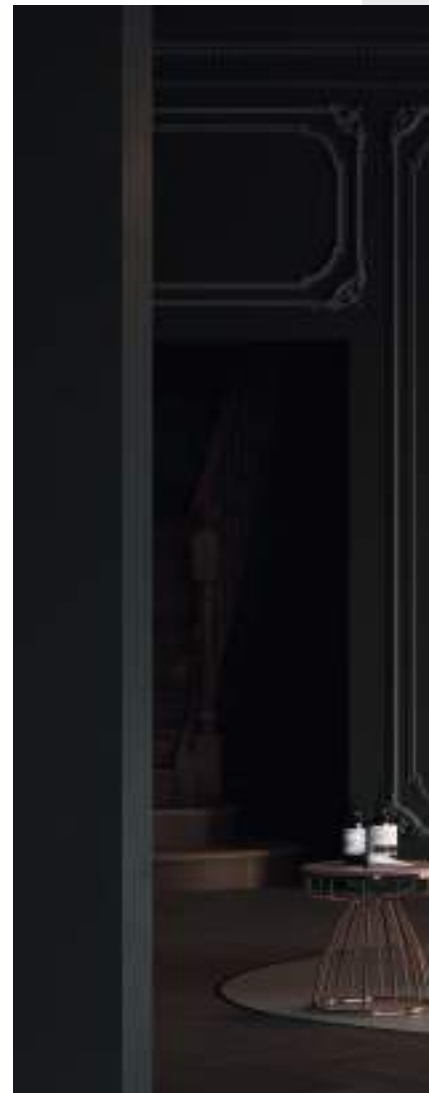


# We inspire people globally

## BATH + LIGHT

Established in New Delhi in 1960, Jaquar Group has evolved into a dynamic and rapidly growing 'Complete Bathroom & Lighting Solutions' conglomerate. With a vision to inspire people globally to rediscover the joys of water and light, Jaquar has become a leading force in the industry. The group boasts eight state-of-the-art manufacturing units, a testament to its commitment to quality and innovation.

Operating in 55 countries, Jaquar has a significant international presence and has employed over 12,000 individuals. Annually, the group produces an impressive 45.9 million bath fittings, 4.2 million sanitaryware pieces, and 24.6 million lighting products, solidifying its position as a major player in the global market. The Jaquar Group's unwavering dedication to excellence has firmly positioned it as a trusted name in the world of bathroom and lighting solutions.



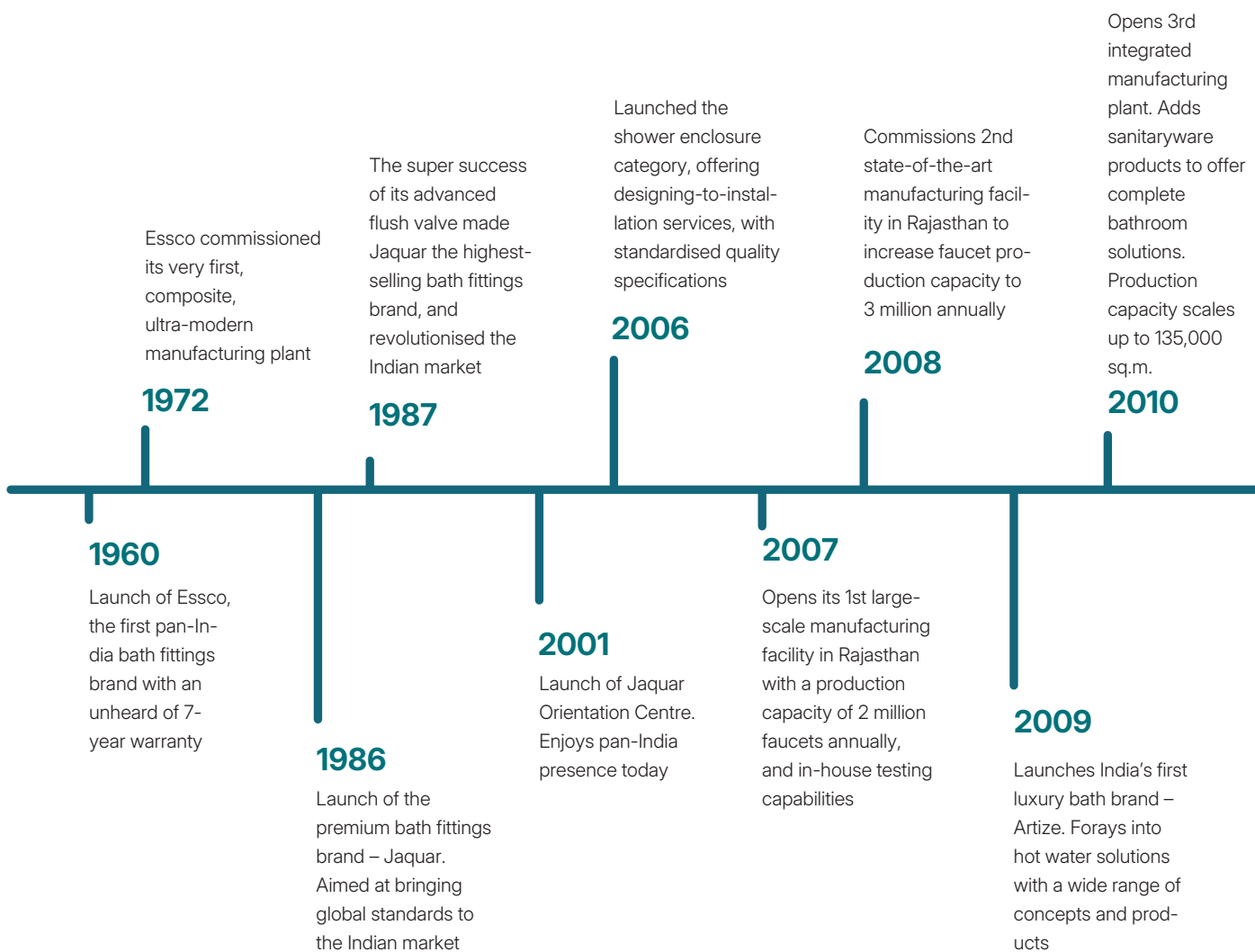




Over 60 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE

## THE MAKING OF A GLOBAL POWERHOUSE

# We are on a mission



Jaquar is recognised as India's most trusted bath fittings brand by customers in research conducted by Nielsen. Jaquar represents India as the first Indian bath brand to get showcased at ISH, Frankfurt, the global bath fair

2013

Acquires Euro Ceramic, one of Asia's most advanced sanitaryware plants, in Gujarat. Jaquar's 6th manufacturing unit with a production capacity of 2.5 million pieces annually. Opens the first Jaquar World in Dubai, a branded, global, destination showroom of complete bathroom and lighting solutions. It has presence across the globe today

2017

2016

Opens Jaquar Group global HQs in DelhiNCR, a USGBC-certified net-positive building spread over 48,000 sq. m. And its 4th manufacturing unit, for wellness products. Acquires JoeyForLife, a South Korean company which becomes its 5th manufacturing unit, offering showering systems and technology

Launch of 8th manufacturing unit - water heater plant with a capacity to produce half a million pieces per year and water heaters of up to 100 litres. Overall group manufacturing facilities scaled to 330,000 sq.m.

2021

Launch of Atelier by Artize – the luxury bath gallery in Delhi, Mumbai, and Bangalore

2022

First ever participation at Salone Internazionale Del Mobile, Milan & Grows the design community exponentially with its IP Canvas.

2024

2020

Adds 7th manufacturing unit, spread over almost 56,000 sq. m. Produces Jaquar's LED lighting products - from professional to consumer LED lighting, with advanced testing and certifying lab

2023

Jaquar Group, a global brand with presence in over 55 countries today. Offers complete bathroom and lighting solutions, produces over 39 million bath fittings, and 25 million lighting products

# HISTORY



# THE BRAND

Jaquar is one of the fastest growing bathroom brands in the world, having over 65 years of manufacturing prowess and presence in over 55 countries across Europe, Middle East, Asia- Pacific and Africa.

## MARKET LEADERS

A global Superbrand, its Complete Bathroom Solutions include a wide range of products with beautifully designed aesthetics to make the bathroom a relaxing, refreshing, joyful space. In lighting too, the brand offers Complete LED Lighting Solutions - for residential, commercial and outdoor use. Designed to be compatible with, and complement every interior and exterior design aesthetic or decor.

---







#### MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1960

In line with the mission to deliver unparalleled bathroom products, the Jaquar Group has 8 state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities spread over 330,000 sq. m, equipped with modern machines and processes. Currently, the Group delivers over 3.3 million bathrooms every year and produces over 45.9 million bath fittings annually. Over 24.6 million lighting products annually.

Headquartered in the National Capital Region of India, in one-of-a-kind eco-friendly "Net Positive Building" spread over a sprawling space of over 48,000 sq. m. that's been awarded the LEED Platinum Certified rating from the United States Green Building Council (USGBC), the highest level of green building certification awarded to a building.



# COMPLETE

## Bathroom Solutions

We provide a comprehensive range of high-quality products and services for a modern, convenient, and luxurious bathroom experience.

### TOTAL BATHROOM

Jaquar stands as a paragon of excellence in the bathroomware industry, offering an unparalleled ability to deliver complete bathroom solutions that redefine luxury and convenience. With a comprehensive range of high-quality products and services, Jaquar transforms bathrooms into havens of modern sophistication. From meticulously crafted brassware to exquisite ceramic sanitaryware and cutting-edge wellness products, Jaquar covers every facet of bath interior fittings. What sets Jaquar apart is its commitment to manufacturing all these components in-house, ensuring a seamless integration of design, functionality, and durability. The result is a harmonious symphony of elegance and innovation that caters to the diverse needs and preferences of customers worldwide. Jaquar's dedication to providing a holistic and curated bathroom experience reinforces its position as a trailblazer in the industry, setting new standards for opulence and comfort.





## About Jaquar





# WE MAKE EVERYTHING YOU NEED

## FAUCETS

Our faucets allow you to design bathrooms that are the tailored expressions of your personal style. It's simply a matter of settling on a design and finish that's right for you and choosing the components you'll need.

## SANITARYWARE

Simplicity, beauty, comfort, and efficiency define our ceramic sanitaryware. Earth-friendly materials and streamlined design are at the core of everything we create.

## SHOWERS

Experience a shower revolution with Jaquar! Our showers, crafted for precision and consistent water distribution are designed to match your mood, ensuring an ultimate experience every time.

## ACCESSORIES

When it comes to designing the perfect bathroom, there's more to consider than just the fixtures and fittings. Jaquar bathroom accessories play a crucial role in completing the overall look and feel of the space.

## WELLNESS

Transform your bathing space into a haven of relaxation and rejuvenation. Whether you are remodeling a new master suite or designing a cool hotel room, we can assist in finding the perfect wellness products to make your space both luxurious and comforting.

## FLUSHING SYSTEMS

Our flushing systems seamlessly blend technology and aesthetics, offering an unparalleled combination of efficiency and style.

## HOT WATER SOLUTIONS

Our water heaters are designed with energy-features that can help reduce energy consumption and utility bills.



# CERTIFICATIONS

## TRUSTWORTHY QUALITY

Our in-house R&D and testing laboratories comprehensively analyse each functional aspect of every product to ensure absolute quality. The result? Products that conform to not only the highest global standards, but are also capable of withstanding the rigours of tough usage conditions.



ZNAK - B

ZNAK-B is a collective guarantee trademark. All the products with the ZNAK-B mark are safe, up-to-date, and environment-friendly.



The Saudi Arabian Standards Organization (SASO) certificate is necessary to clear customs when exporting to Saudi Arabia. SASO CoC (Saudi Arabia certificate of Conformity) certifies that the goods have been tested and inspected to meet the needs of the SASO standards.



IKRAM QA

IKRAM QA's Product Certification Scheme is based on the International Standard ISO/IEC 17065 for the testing of products and assessment of the quality system involving surveillance of the quality system.



With a DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water) certificate, product manufacturers, specialist companies, utilities, and experts can demonstrate to their customers and market partners that they comply with the state-of-the-art in their field of activities.



MON.2066-2552  
TISI

TISI certificate is a quality certificate of goods issued by the Thai Industrial Standards Institute, which confirms that the products meet the regulated quality & safety standards.



PZH certificates from the National Institute of Hygiene in Poland confirm that the products are safe for human health and environmentally friendly.



ESMA

Emirates Authority for Standardization & Metrology (ESMA) is a great organization which maintains overall production industry and manages their productivity under a standard which keeps its quality, price value and demand in the market always on top.



The Water Regulations Approval Scheme is an independent UK certification body for plumbing products and materials, helping businesses and consumers choose compliant products that keep water safe, clean, and efficient.



The Mandatory Water Efficiency Labeling Scheme (WELS) is a product certification scheme by the Public Utilities Board (PUB). Under this scheme, the certified products are classified as water-efficient.



ISO 9001 is the internationally recognized standard for Quality Management System (QMS). Organizations use the certification to demonstrate their effective processes and effective people to deliver an effective product or service time after time.



The SABS product certification scheme for South Africa aims to guarantee the products' quality, safety, and reliability to the consumer. The presence of the SABS certification mark known as the SABS Mark on a product is an assurance of conformity to the specifications.



KC certification, or Korea Certification, is a product certification that ensures the conformity of products to Korean safety standards.



KIWA certificates and reports offer reliable, impartial, objective and internationally recognized evidence that an organization comply with all quality norms as per the European laws and regulations.



CE marking is a certification mark that indicates conformity with health, safety, and environmental protection standards for products sold within the European Economic Area (EEA).



SONCAP Certificate (SC) is a mandatory document used by the Nigerian Customs Services for clearance of goods going to Nigeria.

# PRODUCT DESIGN AWARDS

Jaquar group products are conceived by internationally acclaimed designers and made to lead the evolution of bathrooms from functional rooms to inspiring spaces.



reddot award



PLUS X AWARD



## GLOBAL APPEAL

Jaquar's approach to design, drawing from classical, modern, contemporary and fusion styles, has resulted in many recognitions, including the prestigious Red Dot and IF Design Awards, among others, which illustrate the global appeal of our portfolio.

Interestingly, Jaquar Group is the very first Indian company to ever win the prestigious RedDot Design Award for outstanding industrial design.







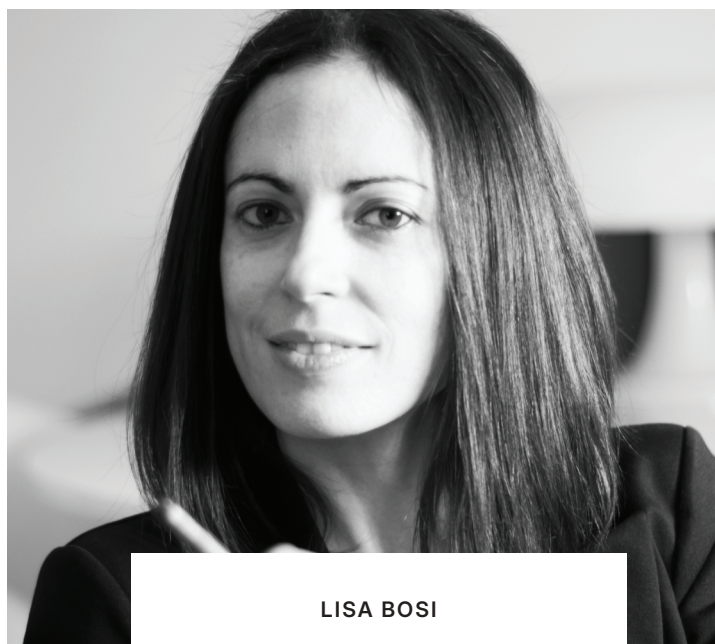
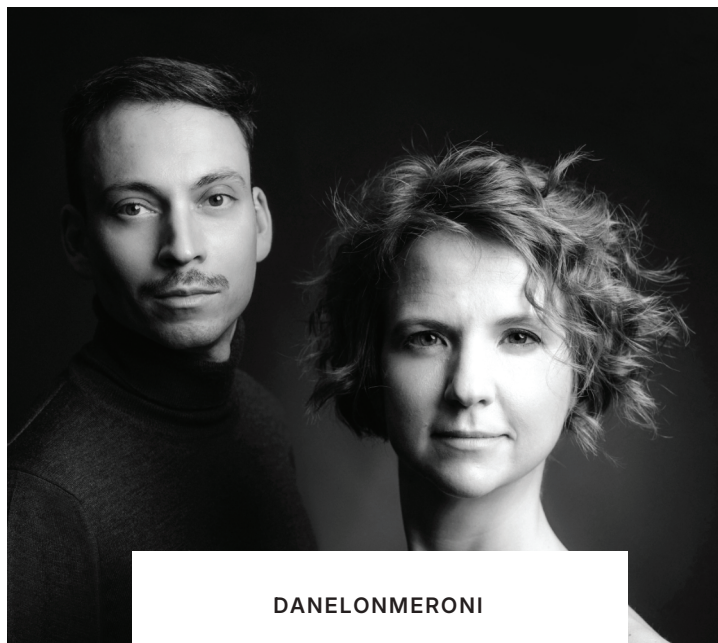
# Jaquar's Innovation Excellence

# DESIGNERS



**MATTEO THUN & ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ**

Our international team of industrial designers boasts a wealth of expertise, consistently delivering superior quality products that surpass industry standards. With diverse backgrounds and experiences, our designers bring a blend of creativity, innovation, and technical proficiency to every project.





A RESPONSIBLE COMPANY

TOGETHER FOR THE FUTURE

# SUSTAINABILITY

As a global brand in the bathroom and lighting categories, eco-consciousness is a major driver of Jaquar's operational ethos.

## NATURE FIRST

From the choices we make during product design, to their production at a large scale, and even how our corporate offices function, being responsible towards the conservation of natural resources, and operating sustainably, is a key aim. And one that we are constantly working towards and progressing on.





## ENERGY EFFICIENCY

- Green energy for manufacturing
- A complete range of energy-saving LED lighting solutions for Home, Commercial and Outdoor needs
- Generating over 2.59MW of solar power annually at our premises
- 'Net Positive' global headquarters (spread over 48,000 sq. m.), certified LEED Platinum by the USGBC

## WATER EFFICIENCY

- A whole range of certified solutions that offer significantly lower water consumption without compromising performance - from Dual-flush systems and Air Showers, to Pressmatic and Sensor Faucets, Sensor Urinals, and Flow Restrictor products
- Rainwater collection and recycling 100,000 litres of water every day at our LEED Platinum manufacturing unit

## ZERO WASTE

- Zero Liquid discharge plant
- Zero waste plant
- 100% metal recycling
- Operating with the aim of zero-waste manufacturing across our 8 units spread over 3,30,000 sq. m.
- Products that offer a long lifespan and are supported by an industry-leading 10-year warranty

JOIN JAQUAR GROUP!

# GLOBAL PRESENCE

What makes Jaquar the preferred choice?

A robust partnership lays the groundwork for realizing your vision.

Bathroomware distributors seeking a reliable and comprehensive brand should unequivocally choose Jaquar as their reference and preferred supplier for complete bathroom solutions. Jaquar has earned a distinguished reputation in the market for its unwavering commitment to quality, innovation, and sustainability. The brand's extensive range of bathroom products, including faucets, sanitaryware, showers, and accessories, is crafted with precision and designed to meet diverse customer preferences.

Jaquar's commitment to innovation is reflected in its cutting-edge designs, utilizing advanced technologies to enhance user experiences. The brand's products boast durability, functionality, and aesthetic appeal, ensuring customer satisfaction and loyalty. Jaquar's extensive portfolio not only caters to a wide range of styles but also encompasses solutions for both residential and commercial spaces.



One of Jaquar's standout features is its commitment to sustainability. The brand's eco-friendly initiatives, evident in their manufacturing units and corporate offices, align with the growing global emphasis on environmental responsibility. This commitment is a valuable asset for distributors looking to align their business with ethical and sustainable practices.

Moreover, Jaquar's emphasis on customer support and after-sales service further distinguishes it in the market. The brand's dedication to customer satisfaction extends beyond the product purchase, offering peace of mind to distributors and end-users alike.

And, we are truly global!



WELCOME TO

**Jaquar**  
**WORLD**

Jaquar Group's own flagship showroom locations,  
featuring the best and newest Jaquar products.







## YOUR DREAM SHOWROOM

Immerse yourself in a curated range, spanning Faucets, Sanitaryware, Showers, Wellness Products, and more, all backed by expert design consultants, sales professionals, and customer service to bring your personalized bathroom dreams to life.

## NOW PRESENT IN

**EUROPE** : Milan | Lisbon | London | Leeds | Moscow

**AFRICA** : Accra | Addis Ababa | Lagos | Johannesburg | Kampala | Kinshasa | Dar Es Salaam

**MIDDLE EAST** : Dubai | Amman | Kuwait City | Doha | Muscat | Riyadh

**ASIA PACIFIC** : Ahmedabad | Bangalore | Bangkok | Brunei | Dhaka | Jaipur | Kathmandu | Kolkata | Kuala Lumpur | Nepal | Seoul | Surat

## About Jaquar





**Jaquar**  
WORLD

Jaquar World



# INTERNATIONAL PROJECTS

## TRANSFORMING CONTRACT SPACES

Jaquar Group has secured prestigious contract projects across Europe, Africa, the Middle East, and the Asia Pacific regions, providing exquisite bathroom ware products for the most luxurious hotel and residential developments. With an unparalleled reputation for quality and

design excellence, our offerings have been chosen to adorn the most prestigious establishments worldwide. From opulent resorts overlooking the Mediterranean to exclusive residential towers in bustling Asian metropolises, our bathroom ware products add a touch of sophistication and



Marriott Victoria & Albert, Manchester



Hilton, Doha



Intercontinental, Mauritius







The Oberoi Udaivilas, Udaipur



Crowne Plaza, Oman



Sheraton, Uganda

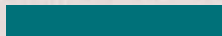


elegance to every space they inhabit. Our success in securing these contracts underscores our commitment to delivering top-tier craftsmanship, innovative design, and impeccable functionality tailored to

the unique needs of each project. We take pride in partnering with developers and designers to create exceptional environments that elevate the luxury experience for discerning clientele across the globe.

# BATHROOM COLLECTIONS

Jaquar brings to you a world of coordinated design. Explore a seamless harmony of products, discover your ideal blend of shapes, functions, colors, and materials, and craft your very own dream combination.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## FAUCETS, SHOWER VALVES & SANITARYWARE - 34

---

34	Laguna	152	Florentine Prime
46	Arc	157	Continental Prime
53	Kubix Prime	163	Continental
61	Opal Prime	170	Astra
68	Ornamix Prime	173	Sensor
75	Vignette Prime	179	Pressmatic Taps
82	Alive	182	Medi Series
87	Queen's Prime	184	Spout Operating Taps
96	Queen's	186	Cloud
101	Rendezvous	190	Aquamax Thermostat
105	D'arc	196	Thermostatic Mixers
107	Aria	199	Bathtub Spouts
114	Lyric	204	Bidspa
121	Fusion	207	Disabled-Friendly Sanitaryware
127	Fonte	209	Jaquar Designer (JDR)
129	Solo	213	Urinals
139	Florentine	276	Floor Mounted
148	Eko		

## i-FLUSH & FLUSHING SYSTEMS - 215

---

215	i-Flush	224	Cisterns
219	Flush Valves	225	Flush Plates
222	Flushing Systems		

## ACCESSORIES - 227

---

227	Accessories	238	Allied
-----	-------------	-----	--------

## SHOWERS - 242

---

245	Duoflo Showers	256	Body Showers
247	Maze Showers	257	Shower Panels
255	Hydrolite Showers	268	Shower Accessories

## WELLNESS - 280

---

283	Whirlpool	333	Saunas
300	Freestanding Bathtubs	337	Steam Solutions
305	Built-In Bathtubs	341	Water Heaters
314	Bathtub Accessories	350	Washroom Accessories
317	Spas		

---

# LAGUNA

An Iconic Form With Timeless Simplicity





Designed by  
**MATTEO THUN & ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ**

"The complexity of simplicity", as Matteo Thun defines it, is the search for a design solution. Enduring simplicity of form, in a cohesive collection of materials, colour and combinations that create wonderful opportunities for magnificently finished spaces.



## THE MOODS OF LAGUNA



### **URBAN OASIS**

Urban Oasis is all about high-end simplicity, elegance and sophistication.



### **LUXURY ALLURE**

Luxury Allure brings together fine textures, and the tactile pleasures of quality materials.



### **COLOUR CHARISMA**

Colour Charisma brings a fresh breeze of Mediterranean flair to the bathroom.



### **WOOD HAVEN**

Wood Haven creates harmony through subtle, natural material combinations.

## LAGUNA | COLOUR FINISHES



Lever: Black Chrome  
Body: Black Matt  
BBC



Lever: Gold Matt PVD  
Body: Black Matt  
BGM



Lever: Gold Bright PVD  
Body: Gold Matt PVD  
GMG



Chrome  
CHR



Black Matt  
BLM



Black Chrome  
BCH



Gold Bright PVD  
GBP



Gold Matt PVD  
GMP



Blush Gold Bright PVD  
BGP

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code LAG-CHR-91005B, 'CHR' notes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Chrome, replace 'CHR' with 'BCH'. Thus the product code will be LAG-BCH-91005B.

Note: The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

Single Lever | Basin



## LAG-91011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91011BWF

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375mm Long Braided Hoses and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91011BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375mm Long Braided Hoses & click clack waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91011BCLWWF

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375mm Long Braided Hoses, click clack waste (ALD-729) and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste & 375mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91051BWF

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste, 375mm Long Braided Hoses and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-128mm) without Popup Waste, with 375mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.80 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91023BWF

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-128mm) without Popup Waste, with 375mm Long Braided Hoses and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.80 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91052B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-128mm) with Popup Waste & 375mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.80 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91052BWF

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-128mm) with Popup Waste, 375mm Long Braided Hoses and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 14.80 ℓ/min\*



# LAGUNA | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



## LAG-91005B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 600mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.26 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91005BWF

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 600mm Long Braided Hoses and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 13.26 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91027

Floor Mounted Single Lever Basin Mixer  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91231NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-wall Manual Valve with basin spout, two separate wall flanges, cartridge Sleeve and operating lever (Compatible in wall parts ALD-233NPSO or ALD-235NPSO are sold separately)  
Flow rate: 15.91 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in wall parts ALD-233N is sold separately)  
Flow rate: 15.91 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91235NK

Exposed Parts of Left Hand Side Operated Single Lever Built-in In-wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in wall parts ALD-235N is sold separately)  
Flow rate: 29.84 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## LAG-91147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision For Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 25.88 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 27.53 ℓ/min\*



## LAG-91065MK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-065M is sold separately)



## LAG-91079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi Flow In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-079N is sold separately)

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### LAG-91227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Manual Valve, 35mm Cartridge (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are sold separately)

## Single Lever | Bidet



### LAG-91213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste & 375mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.26 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### LAG-91213BWF

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste, 375mm Long Braided Hoses and Base Flange  
Flow rate: 7.26 l/min\*



### LAG-91189CSR

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Casted Spout, Round Handle and without Popup Waste System  
Flow rate: 17.52 l/min\*



### LAG-91191CSR

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Casted Spout, Round Handle and Popup Waste System  
Flow rate: 17.52 l/min\*



### LAG-91189CSL

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Casted Spout, Lever Handle and without Popup Waste System  
Flow rate: 17.12 l/min\*



### LAG-91191CSL

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Casted Spout, Lever Handle and Popup Waste System  
Flow rate: 17.12 l/min\*



### LAG-91189PSL

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Pipe Spout, Lever Handle and without Popup Waste System  
Flow rate: 16.83 l/min\*



### LAG-91189PSR

3-Hole Basin Mixer with Pipe Spout, Round Handle and without Popup Waste System  
Flow rate: 16.83 l/min\*



### LAG-91423C

In-wall Body of 3-Hole Basin Mixer (Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 93.28 l/min\*

# LAGUNA | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## LAG-91423K

Exposed Part Kit of In-wall 3-Hole  
Basin Mixer with Basin Spout  
(Compatible In-wall part LAG-91423C  
is sold separately)  
Flow rate: 17.90 l/min\*



## LAG-91287

5-Hole Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 29.84 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps



## LAG-91809

Deck Mounted Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 28.41 l/min\*



**LAS-WHT-91801**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 500×450×175 mm



**LAS-WHT-91803**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 800×500×175 mm

**LAS-WHT-91301**  
Full Pedestal for  
LAS-WHT-91801,  
Size: 200×265×685 mm

**LAS-WHT-91303**  
Full Pedestal for  
LAS-WHT-91803, 91805,  
Size: 210×310×685 mm



**LAS-WHT-91805**  
Wall Hung Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 1000×500×185 mm



**LAS-WHT-91901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 380×380×130 mm,  
Shape: Square



**LAS-WHT-91903**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 450×450×130 mm,  
Shape: Square



**LAS-WHT-91905**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 600×380×130 mm,  
Shape: Rectangular



**LAS-WHT-91701**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 450×450×170 mm,  
Shape: Square



**LAS-WHT-91703**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 600×450×170 mm,  
Shape: Rectangular



**LAS-WHT-91705**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 350×350×160 mm,  
Shape: Round



**LAS-WHT-91707**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 450×450×170 mm,  
Shape: Round



**LAS-WHT-91931**  
Table Top Basin  
Size: 600×450×175 mm



**LAS-WHT-91807**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 600×450×175 mm

**LAS-WHT-91301**  
Full Pedestal for  
LAS-WHT-91801,  
Size: 200×265×685 mm



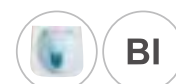
**LAS-WHT-91931W3TH**  
Table Top Basin,  
with Three Tap Hole,  
Size: 600×450×175 mm



**LAS-WHT-91933**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 800×500×175 mm



**LAS-WHT-91933W3TH**  
Table Top Basin  
with Three Tap Hole,  
Size: 800×500×175 mm,



**LAS-WHT-91953BIUFMS**  
Rimless Blind Installation  
Wall Hung WC with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 370×525×350 mm





**LAS-WHT-91153**  
Blind Installation  
Wall Hung Bidet with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 370×525×280 mm



**LSA-BLM-91783FM**  
Stainless Steel Frame for  
Wall Hung Basin with Towel  
Rail and Rack with Wooden  
Laminate (**Fountain Mist**)  
(Compatible with  
LAS-WHT-91803)



**LSA-BLM-91785FM**  
Stainless Steel Frame for  
Wall Hung Basin with Towel  
Rail and Rack with Wooden  
Laminate (**Fountain Mist**)  
(Compatible with  
LAS-WHT-91805)

# ARC

Controlled Fluidity, Smooth Architecture  
and Balanced Proportions





---

# THE DESIGN LANGUAGE OF ARC

Designed by  
**FEDERICO MERONI**

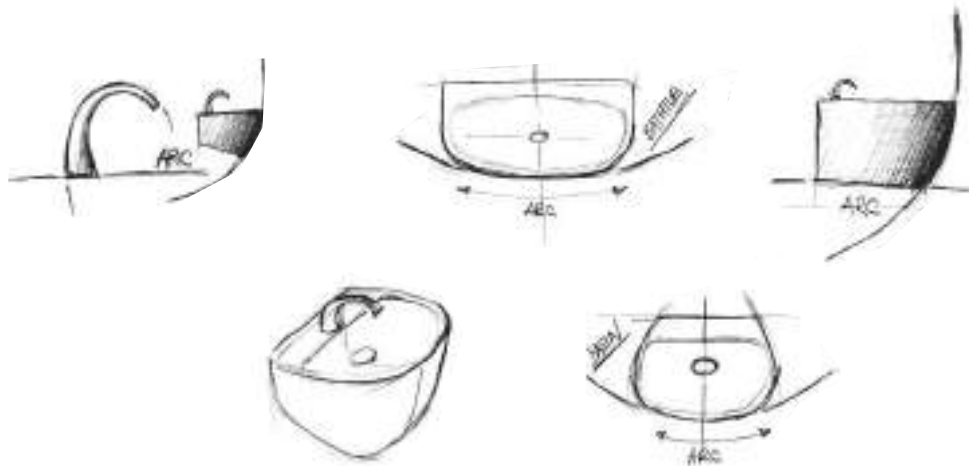
*"In architecture you find this in the classic Roman Arc which, naturally, was a point of reference at the beginning of our creative process."*

The simplicity of the arc combined with the complexity of a morphing section. One volume that play with the reassurance of a familiar geometry and the surprise of the water which, very naturally, in your hands.



# INSPIRATION AND SKETCHES

The Arc collection of bathroom products draws inspiration from modern sculpture and the craftsmanship and precise detailing of fine silverware. It is a design that expresses an appreciation for form, function, subtlety of texture and quality of materials.





## ARC | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Antique Copper  
ACR



Graphite  
GRF



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Stainless Steel  
Finish  
SSF

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code ARC-CHR-87011B, 'CHR' notes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be ARC-BLM-87011B.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

## Single Lever | Basin



### ARC-87011B

Joystick Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 11.77 ℓ/min\*



### ARC-87011BCLW

Joystick Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 11.77 ℓ/min\*



### ARC-87233K

Exposed Parts of Joystick Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Part ARC-87233C is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.53 ℓ/min\*



### ARC-87233C

In-Wall Body of Joystick Built-in Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 34.44 ℓ/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### ARC-87065K

Exposed Part Kit of Joystick In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ARC-87065C is Sold Separately)



### ARC-87065C

In-Wall Body of Joystick Diverter with 40 mm Cartridge (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32.17 ℓ/min\*

## Single Lever | Bidet



### ARC-87213B

Joystick Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### ARC-87189

3 hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste  
Also available

### ARC-87191

3 Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste  
Flow rate: 14.38 ℓ/min\*



### ARC-87433

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.39 ℓ/min\*



**ACS-WHT-87901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 575×430×175 mm



**ACS-WHT-87801**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 635×485×305 mm

NEW



**ACS-WHT-87701**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 640×490×155 mm



**ACS-WHT-87953BIUFSM**  
Rimless Blind Installation  
Wall Hung WC with UF  
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 380×520×365 mm  
Also available

**ACS-WHM-87953BIUFSM**  
**ACS-BLM-87953BIUFSM**  
**ACS-GRM-87953BIUFSM**



BI



**ACS-WHT-87153**  
Wall Hung Bidet with  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 385×520×340 mm

# KUBIX PRIME

Classic Form Evolving into a Contemporary Silhouette



## KUBIX PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code KUP-CHR-35011BPM, 'CHR' notes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be KUP-BLM-35011BPM.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.



## Single Lever | Basin



### KUP-35011BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.1 ℓ/min\*



### KUP-35011BPMCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 13.1 ℓ/min\*



### KUP-35051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.1 ℓ/min\*



### KUP-35005BPM

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.1 ℓ/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### KUP-35233NKPM

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.3 ℓ/min\*



### KUP-35115PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted



### KUP-35117PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.89 ℓ/min\*



### KUP-35119PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.62 ℓ/min\*



### KUP-35119PMSHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1657, 571 & 555) Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.90 ℓ/min\*



### KUP-35125PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.14 ℓ/min\*

# KUBIX PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## KUP-35149PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 ℓ/min\*



## KUP-35783NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)



## KUP-35065MKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-065M is Sold Separately)



## KUP-35079NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Bidet



## KUP-35227KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)



## KUP-35213BPM

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.58 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## KUP-35001PM

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 14.65 ℓ/min\*



## KUP-35021PM

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 14.29 ℓ/min\*



## KUP-35189PM

3 Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste  
Flow rate: 15.74 ℓ/min\*



## KUP-35191PM

3 Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste  
Flow rate: 15.74 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



**KUP-35433PM**  
3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.22 ℓ/min\*



**KUP-35441KPM**  
Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single  
Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout  
(Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is  
Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.6 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



**KUP-35223PM**  
H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 34.01 ℓ/min\*



**KUP-35275PM**  
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer  
(without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 28.17 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



**KUP-35275PMSHK**  
H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (1657, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 28.17 ℓ/min\*



**KUP-35037PM**  
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.37 ℓ/min\*



**KUP-35041PM**  
2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.41 ℓ/min\*



**KUP-35053PM**  
Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 32.7 ℓ/min\*



**KUP-35083PM**  
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 ℓ/min\*



**KUP-35089PM**  
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 ℓ/min\*

# KUBIX PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



## KUP-35809PM

Deck Mounted Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 30.55 ℓ/min\*



**KUS-WHT-35935**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 565×425×140 mm



**KUS-WHT-35901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 595×435×185 mm



**KUS-WHT-35601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 500×435×180 mm



**KUS-WHT-35803**  
Wall Hung Integrated Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 490×430×390 mm



**KUS-WHT-35401N**  
Floor Standing Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 510×460×860 mm



**KUS-WHT-35603**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 610×470×170 mm



**KUS-WHT-35851S300UF**  
Single Piece WC with UF Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting,  
Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 370×695×795 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



**KUS-WHT-35953BIUFWSM**  
Rimless, Blind Installation  
Wall Hung WC with UF  
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Also available  
**KUS-WHM-35953BIUFWSM**  
**KUS-BLM-35953BIUFWSM**  
Size: 360×500×330 mm







## **KUS-WHT-35153PM**

Wall Hung Bidet with  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 380×525×375 mm

---

# OPAL PRIME

New, Modern, Minimalistic Style



## OPAL PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code OPP-CHR-15011BPM, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be OPP-BLM-15011BPM.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

## Single Lever | Basin



### OPP-15011BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-up Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.7 ℓ/min\*  
Registered design no.276010



### OPP-15011BPMCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-up Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 14.7 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-up Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.7 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15005BPM

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-up Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.23 ℓ/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### OPP-15233NKPM

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.86 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15115PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.5 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15119PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.46 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15119PMSHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.82 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15117PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.46 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15125PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.82 ℓ/min\*

# OPAL PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## OPP-15149PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 ℓ/min\*



## OPP-15227KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever  
In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm  
Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts  
ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold  
Separately)



## OPP-15065MKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-  
Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part  
ALD-065M is Sold Separately)



## OPP-15079NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever  
Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible  
In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold  
Separately)

Single Lever | Kitchen



## OPP-15783NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single  
Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way  
diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts  
ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold  
separately)



## OPP-15173BPM

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with  
Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided  
Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.25 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Bidet



## OPP-15213BPM

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup  
Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## OPP-15001PM

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 16.79 ℓ/min\*



## OPP-15021PM

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 16.79 ℓ/min\*



## OPP-15433PM

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.34 ℓ/min\*



## Quarter Turn | Basin



### OPP-15441KPM

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single  
Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout  
(Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is  
Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### OPP-15223PM

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.44 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15275PM

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer  
(without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 29.18 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15275PMSHK

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (1653, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 29.18 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



### OPP-15037PM

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.89 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15041PM

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.89 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15053PM

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 35.64 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15083PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with  
Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 59.97 ℓ/min\*



### OPP-15089PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with  
Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 38.96 ℓ/min\*



**OPS-WHT-15901N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 480×480×135 mm,  
Shape - Round



**OPS-WHT-15905**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 415×415×135 mm,  
Shape - Round



**OPS-WHT-15801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 585×485×195 mm



**OPS-WHT-15803**  
Wall Hung Integrated Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 530×460×400 mm



**OPS-WHT-15851P180UFSMTL**  
Tankless Single Piece WC  
With UF Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Single flush with  
Sensor & Manual operated, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×580×450 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



**OPS-WHT-15951UF**  
Wall Hung WC with UF Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×585×415 mm



**OPS-WHT-15955P180UFSM**  
Rimless Back To Wall WC with  
UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 370×580×430 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



**OPS-WHT-15851S300UF**  
Single Piece WC with UF Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Single Flush Cistern Fitting,  
Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 380×660×785 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



#### OPS-WHT-15753NS250UFSMZ

**Rimless Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Conversion Bend, Fixing Accessories Set,**  
Size: 380×645×805 mm,  
S Trap- 250 mm  
(with Conversion Bend)



#### OPS-WHT-15753NP180UFSMZ

**Rimless Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting and Fixing Accessories Set,**  
Size: 380×645×805 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



#### OPS-WHT-15751S220UFSMZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Single Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,**  
Size: 400×660×820 mm,  
S Trap- 220 mm



#### OPS-WHT-15851S285PP

**Single Piece WC with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Single Side Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,**  
Size: 405×705×690 mm,  
S Trap- 285 mm



#### OPS-WHT-15851S300UFSMTL

**Tankless Single Piece WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Single flush with Sensor & Manual operated, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,**  
Size: 360×580×450 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



#### OPS-WHT-15861S300UFSM

**Single Piece WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Single Side Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,**  
Size: 400×720×605 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



#### OPS-WHT-15853S300UF

**Rimless Single Piece WC with UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set,**  
Size: 360×675×750 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm

---

# ORNAMIX PRIME

The Ring of Perfection







## ORNAMIX PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code ORP-CHR-10011BPM, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be ORP-BLM-10011BPM.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

## Single Lever | Basin



### ORP-10011BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.98 ℓ/min\*  
Registered design no.276012



### ORP-10011BPMCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup- Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste  
(ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 15.98 ℓ/min\*



### ORP-10051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup  
Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.98 ℓ/min\*  
Registered design no.276012



### ORP-10005BPM

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer  
without Popup Waste, with 600 mm  
Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.64 ℓ/min\*  
Registered design no.276012

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### ORP-10233NKPM

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in  
In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin  
Spout (Compatible in wall Parts  
ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold  
Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.83 ℓ/min\*



### ORP-10115PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer  
with Provision for Connection to  
Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.79 ℓ/min\*



### ORP-10119PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.1 ℓ/min\*



### ORP-10119PMSHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer  
with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.54 ℓ/min\*



### ORP-10117PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer  
with Provision for Overhead Shower  
with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on  
Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.79 ℓ/min\*  
Registered design no.276011



### ORP-10125PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer  
3-in-1 System with Provision for both  
Hand Shower and Overhead Shower  
Complete with 115 mm Long Bend  
Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.82 ℓ/min\*  
Registered design no.276013

# ORNAMIX PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## ORP-10149PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 ℓ/min\*



## ORP-10783NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are Sold Separately)



## ORP-10065MKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-065N is Sold Separately)



## ORP-10079NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Kitchen



## ORP-10227KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)



## ORP-10173BPM

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.25 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Bidet



## ORP-10213BPM

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 5.12 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## ORP-10001PM

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 19.19 ℓ/min\*



## ORP-10021PM

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 18.65 ℓ/min\*



## ORP-10433PM

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.38 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## ORP-10441KPM

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)



## ORP-10223PM

H Type Bath Filler



## ORP-10275PM

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)



## ORP-10275PMSHK

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1653, 571 & 555)

Quarter Turn | Taps



## ORP-10037PM

Bib Tap with Wall Flange



## ORP-10041PM

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange



## ORP-10053PM

Angle Valve with Wall Flange



## ORP-10083PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)



## ORP-10089PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)



**ONS-WHT-10801**  
Wall Hung Integrated Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 495×440×365 mm



**ONS-WHT-10901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 425×425×145 mm

NEW



**BI**

**ONS-WHT-10953BIUFWSM**  
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall  
Hung WC with UF Soft Close Slim  
Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories  
Set,  
Size: 370×490×365 mm



**BI**

**ONS-WHT-10961BIUFWSMTL**  
Tankless Wall Hung WC with  
Sensor Flush, UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 380×625×385 mm



**ONS-WHT-10955P180UFSM**  
Rimless Back To Wall WC with  
UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Fixing Accessories  
and Accessories Set, Size:  
360×575×410 mm,  
P Trap-180 mm



**ONS-WHT-10853S300UFSM**  
Rimless Single Piece WC  
with UF Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush  
Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories  
Set, Size: 385×720×710 mm,  
S Trap-300 mm



**ONS-WHT-10153**  
Blind Installation Wall Hung Bidet  
with Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×490×350 mm



**ONS-WHT-10851S300UFSMTL**  
Tankless Single Piece WC  
with UF Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Single flush with  
Sensor & Manual operated,  
Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 380×620×450 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



**ONS-WHT-10753NS250UFSMZ**  
Rimless Bowl With Cistern For  
Coupled WC With UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Conversion  
Bend, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories And Accessories Set,  
Size: 390×645×845 mm,  
S Trap- 250 mm (With Conversion  
Bend)



**ONS-WHT-10753P180UFSMZ**  
Rimless Bowl With Cistern  
For Coupled WC With UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 390×645×845 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm





# VIGNETTE PRIME

Inspiring Forms. Decorative Contours.



## VIGNETTE PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code VGP-CHR-81011B, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be VGP-BLM-81011B.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

## Single Lever | Basin



### VGP-81011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.62 ℓ/min\*



### VGP-81011BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 13.52 ℓ/min\*



### VGP-81051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.52 ℓ/min\*



### VGP-81005NB

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.8 ℓ/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### VGP-81233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 15.52 ℓ/min\*



### VGP-81119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.6 ℓ/min\*



### VGP-81119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.60 ℓ/min\*



### VGP-81145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.23 ℓ/min\*



### VGP-81147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.26 ℓ/min\*



### VGP-81149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.78 ℓ/min\*

# VIGNETTE PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## VGP-81783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)



## VGP-81065MK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-065M is sold separately)



## VGP-81079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



## VGP-81227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Kitchen



## VGP-81165

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.29 l/min\*



## VGP-81173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.45 l/min\*

Single Lever | Bidet



## VGP-81213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## VGP-81001

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 14.6 l/min\*



## VGP-81021N

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 14.78 l/min\*



## VGP-81433

3 Hole Basin Mixer  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.71 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## VGP-81441K

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single  
Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout  
(Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is  
Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 ℓ/min\*



## VGP-81421

2-way In-Wall diverter with Built-in  
Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall &  
Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.64 ℓ/min\*



## VGP-81223

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 35.78 ℓ/min\*



## VGP-81275

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer  
(without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 22.00 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps



## VGP-81275SHK

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with  
Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 22.00 ℓ/min\*



## VGP-81037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.65 ℓ/min\*



## VGP-81041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.3 ℓ/min\*



## VGP-81053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 50.44 ℓ/min\*



## VGP-81083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 ℓ/min\*



## VGP-81089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 ℓ/min\*



**VGS-WHT-81931N**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 600×385×195 mm



**VGS-WHT-81953UF**  
Rimless Wall Hung WC with  
UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 390×570×365 mm



**VGS-WHT-81853S300UF**  
Rimless Single Piece  
WC with UF Soft Close  
Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories  
Set, Size: 395×710×730 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



**VGS-WHT-81853P180UF**  
Rimless Single Piece  
WC with UF Soft Close  
Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories  
Set, Size: 395×710×730 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



**VGS-WHT-81851S300UF**  
Single Piece WC with UF  
Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting, Fixing Accessories  
and Accessories Set, Size:  
380×710×740 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



**VGS-WHT-81753P180UFSMZ**  
Rimless Bowl with Cistern for  
Coupled WC with UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 380×610×805 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



**VGS-WHT-81753S250UFSMZ**  
Rimless Bowl with Cistern for  
Coupled WC with UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
Flush Cistern Fitting, Conversion  
Bend, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 380×610×805 mm,  
S Trap- 250 mm  
(with Conversion Bend)



**VGS-WHT-81861S300UFSMZ**  
Single Piece WC with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Single Side Flush Cistern  
Fitting, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 370×690×615 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm





**VGS-WHT-81153**  
**Wall Hung Bidet** with  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 400×580×335 mm



**VGS-WHT-81151**  
**Floor Mounted Bidet** with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 380×605×385 mm

# — ALIVE

The Beauty of Asymmetry





Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code ALI-CHR-85011B, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be ALI-BLM-85011B.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

# ALIVE | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



## ALI-85011B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.48 ℓ/min\*



## ALI-85011BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste  
(ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 13.48 ℓ/min\*



## ALI-85051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup-  
Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.48 ℓ/min\*



## ALI-85005B

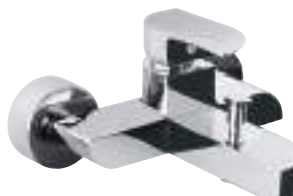
Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer  
without Popup Waste, with 600 mm  
Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 12.34 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## ALI-85233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in  
In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin  
Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts  
ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold  
Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.76 ℓ/min\*



## ALI-85119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.96 ℓ/min\*



## ALI-85119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer  
with Shower Kit (85537, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.96 ℓ/min\*



## ALI-85783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single  
Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way  
diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts  
ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold  
separately)



## ALI-85065MK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever  
In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall  
part ALD-065M is sold separately)



## ALI-85079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever  
Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible  
In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold  
Separately)

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### ALI-85227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

## Single Lever | Bidet



### ALI-85213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste, & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 5.16 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### ALI-85001

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 15 l/min\*



### ALI-85021

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 15 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### ALI-85223

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 24.16 l/min\*



### ALI-85275

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 19.57 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



### ALI-85275SHK

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (85537, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 19.57 l/min\*



### ALI-85037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 15.23 l/min\*



### ALI-85041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.78 l/min\*



### ALI-85053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 42.44 l/min\*

# ALIVE | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



## ALI-85083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



## ALI-85089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*

# ALIVE | SANITARYWARE



## ALS-WHT-85601

Counter Top Basin  
SIZE: 705×460×195 mm



---

# QUEEN'S PRIME

Regal Elegance of the Victorian Era



# A MAJESTIC LEGACY

Designed to evoke the regal elegance of the Victorian era, the original form of the Queen's range has now been updated for the modern era with graceful lines and a sleek, slender, updated silhouette.





#### **HAMPTON**

"Bridge the past and the present with a lighter palette of wood and pastels, along with crafted embellishments."



#### **BALMORAL**

"Fusing softer colours and harder surfaces, this bathroom achieves a fine balance of materials and textures."



#### **BUCKINGHAM**

"Infuse timelessness with stately greys, classic browns and the inclusion of nature's green touch."



#### **WINDSOR**

"Classy, contemporary, clean lines combine with the muted natural tones of tender leaves and young stems."



#### **OSBORNE**

"The purity of white and geometric patterns come together to complement the femininity of Queen's Prime."

## QUEEN'S PRIME | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code QQP-CHR-7051BPM, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be QQP-BLM-7051BPM. The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.



## Single Lever | Basin



### QQP-7001BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-up Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses



### QQP-7001BPMCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-up Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 14.70 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### QQP-7051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-up Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.70 l/min\*



### QQP-7065MKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-065M is sold separately)

## Single Lever | Bidet



### QQP-7079NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



### QQP-7213BPM

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-up Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### QQP-7011PM

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 16.30 l/min\*



### QQP-7167BPM

Monoblock Basin Mixer without Pop-up Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses



### QQP-7169BPM

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-up Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 18.20 l/min\*



### QQP-7189PM

3 hole Basin Mixer without Pop-up Waste  
Flow rate: 16.50 l/min

# QUEEN'S PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin



## QQP-7191PM

3 Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste  
Flow rate: 16.50 ℓ/min\*



## QQP-7433PM

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.90 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## QQP-7217PM

Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower  
Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.00 ℓ/min\*



## QQP-7215PM

Shower Mixer with Provision for  
Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 36.32 ℓ/min\*



## QQP-7267PM

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector  
for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.00 ℓ/min\*



## QQP-7281PM

Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System  
with Provision for Hand Shower &  
Overhead Shower Complete with 115  
mm Long Bend Pipe, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 25.30 ℓ/min\*



## QQP-7209PM

Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 72.20 ℓ/min\*



## QQP-7271PM

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone  
Shower Crutch (without Shower &  
Shower Hose), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.00 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



## QQP-7271PMHL

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone  
Shower Crutch & 950 mm High Rise  
Legs (without Shower & Shower  
Hose), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.00 ℓ/min\*



## QQP-7307PM

Sink Mixer with Short Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.00 ℓ/min\*



## Quarter Turn | Kitchen



### QQP-7309PM

Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 17.00 l/min\*



### QQP-7347PM

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 18.20 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



### QQP-7037PM

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.40 l/min\*



### QQP-7041PM

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.40 l/min\*\*



### QQP-7053PM

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 45.10 l/min\*



### QQP-7083PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with  
Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



### QQP-7089PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with  
Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



**QPS-WHT-7803PM**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 610×465×275 mm  
**QPS-WHT-7303PM**  
Full Pedestal for  
QPS-WHT-7803PM



**QPS-WHT-7701PM**  
Under Counter Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 590×430×215 mm



**QPS-WHT-7901PM**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 600×460×195 mm



**QPS-WHT-7953UFPM**  
Rimless Wall Hung WC with  
UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 420×560×370 mm



**QPS-WHT-7753P180UFSPMZ**  
Rimless Bowl with Side Flush  
Cistern for Coupled WC, UF Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Single  
Flush Cistern Fitting and Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 420×710×810 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



**QPS-WHT-7753P180UFPMZ**  
Rimless Bowl with Cistern for  
Coupled WC, UF Soft Close  
Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual  
Flush Cistern Fitting and Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 420×710×810 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



**QPS-WHT-7753S250UFSPMZ**  
Rimless Bowl with Side Flush Cistern  
for Coupled WC, UF Soft Close Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Conversion Bend,  
Single Flush Cistern Fitting and  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 420×710×810 mm,  
S Trap- 250 mm  
(with Conversion Bend)



**QPS-WHT-7753S250UFPMZ**  
Rimless Bowl with Cistern for  
Coupled WC, UF Soft Close  
Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush  
Cistern Fitting, Conversion  
Bend and Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 420×710×810 mm,  
S Trap- 250 mm  
(with Conversion Bend)



**QPS-WHT-7955P180UFPM**

**Rimless Back to Wall WC**  
with UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Fixing Accessories  
and Accessories Set,  
Size: 410×570×420 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



**QPS-WHT-7151PM**

**Floor Mounted Bidet** with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 410×570×420 mm



**QPS-WHT-7153PM**

**Wall Hung Bidet,**  
Size: 420×560×370 mm

—  
QUEEN'S





Chrome  
CHR



Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code QQT-CHR-7011, 'CHR' connotes Chrome finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be QQT-BLM-7011.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

# QUEEN'S | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin



**QQT-7011**

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 22.1 ℓ/min\*



**QQT-7167B**

Monoblock Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.32 ℓ/min\*



**QQT-7169B**

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Popup  
Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.32 ℓ/min\*



**QQT-7189**

3 Hole Basin Mixer without Popup  
Waste  
Flow rate: 31.39 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



**QQT-7191**

3 Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste  
Flow rate: 31.39 ℓ/min\*



**QQT-7217**

Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower  
Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.39 ℓ/min\*



**QQT-7267**

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector  
for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.27 ℓ/min\*



**QQT-7267SHK**

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone  
Shower Crutch & Shower Kit  
(9537N & 571), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.27 ℓ/min\*



**QQT-7281**

Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System  
with Provision for Hand Shower &  
Overhead Shower Complete with 115  
mm Long Bend Pipe, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 29.65 ℓ/min\*



**QQT-7215**

Shower Mixer with Provision for  
Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe  
(SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand  
Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 52.72 ℓ/min\*





**QQT-7209**  
Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 73.3 l/min\*



**QQT-7219**  
Bath Filler, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 35.53 l/min\*



**QQT-7421**  
2-way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 45.55 l/min\*



**QQT-7095**  
Bath Tub Filler Consisting of 2 Control Valves and Spout  
Flow rate: 58.91 l/min\*



**QQT-7221**  
Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 35.13 l/min\*



**QQT-7271**  
Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch (without Shower & Shower Hose), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.31 l/min\*



**QQT-7271SHK**  
Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & Shower Kit (9537N & 571), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.31 l/min\*



**QQT-7271HL**  
Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & 950 mm High Rise Legs (without Shower & Shower Hose), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.31 l/min\*



**QQT-7271HLSHK**  
Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch, 950 mm High Rise Legs & Shower Kit (9537N & 571), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.31 l/min\*



**QQT-7277**  
4-Hole Bath & Shower Mixer with 1.5 M Shower Hose and Old Fashioned Shower Handle  
Flow rate: 31.5 l/min\*

# QUEEN'S | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



## QQT-7309

Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 23.25 ℓ/min\*



## QQT-7319B

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel High  
Neck Spout & 375 mm Long Braided  
Hoses  
Flow rate: 23.30 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bidet



## QQT-7347

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 22.13 ℓ/min\*



## QQT-7613B

Monoblock Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste  
& 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 5.39 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps



## QQT-7037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.17 ℓ/min\*



## QQT-7041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 19.45 ℓ/min\*



## QQT-7053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 46.36 ℓ/min\*



## QQT-7083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 ℓ/min\*



## QQT-7089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 ℓ/min\*

# RENDEZVOUS



## RENDEZVOUS | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



Auric Gold  
GLD

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code CTL-CHR-8011, 'CHR' connotes Chrome finish. If you wish to order the same product in Auric Gold, replace 'CHR' with 'GLD'. Thus the product code will be CTL-GLD-8011.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.

## Quarter Turn | Basin



**CTL-8011**  
Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 22.14 ℓ/min\*



**CTL-8169B**  
Monoblock Basin Mixer with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.95 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



**CTL-8217**  
Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.39 ℓ/min\*



**CTL-8267**  
Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.27 ℓ/min\*



**CTL-CHR-8267SHK**  
Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & Shower Kit (9537N & 571), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.15 ℓ/min\*



**CTL-8281**  
Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for Hand Shower & Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.15 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bidet



**CTL-8209**  
Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 94.00 ℓ/min\*



**CTL-8613B**  
Monoblock Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.35 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



**CTL-8037**  
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.68 ℓ/min\*



**CTL-8041**  
2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 19.45 ℓ/min\*

# RENDEZVOUS | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



## CTL-8053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



## CTL-8083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with  
Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



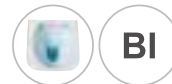
# D'ARC

Understated Elegance. Defined Workmanship





**DRS-WHT-37601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 615×415×150 mm



**DRS-WHT-37953BIUFMS**  
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall  
Hung WC with UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 355×525×380 mm

# — ARIA

Resplendent Style. Free-Flowing Design.



# ARIA | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



## ARI-39001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39001BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses & click clack waste  
(ALD-729)



## ARI-39051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup  
Waste, & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.02 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39005B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer  
without Popup Waste, with 600 mm  
Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## ARI-39233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in  
In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin  
Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts  
ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold  
Separately)  
Flow rate: 15.18 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.15 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer  
with Shower Kit (35537, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.40 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with  
Provision for Connection to Exposed  
Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-  
1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.25 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with  
Provision for Connection to  
Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.18 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39149

Single Lever Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 ℓ/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### ARI-39783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)



### ARI-39065MK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-065M is sold separately)



### ARI-39079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



### ARI-39227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

## Single Lever | Kitchen



### ARI-39165

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 l/min\*



### ARI-39173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.45 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bidet



### ARI-39213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.71 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### ARI-39011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 15.14 l/min\*



### ARI-39021

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 14.88 l/min\*



### ARI-39433

3 Hole Basin Mixer  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.78 l/min\*



# ARIA | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## ARI-39441K

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single  
Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout  
(Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is  
Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 16.71 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39421

2-way In-Wall Diverter  
with Built-in Non-Return Valve  
(with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.82 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39223

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.24 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39275

H Type Bath and Shower  
Mixer (without Shower &  
Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 31.66 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



## ARI-39275SHK

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer  
with Shower Kit (1717, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 31.66 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39309

Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.53 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps



## ARI-39347S

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 14.47 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.46 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.68 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.38 ℓ/min\*





## ARI-39083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 ℓ/min\*



## ARI-39089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 ℓ/min\*



**ARS-WHT-39901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 420×420×135 mm



**ARS-WHT-39803**  
Wall Hung Integrated Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 500×440×385 mm



**ARS-WHT-39801**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 570×470×190 mm  
**ARS-WHT-39301**  
Full Pedestal for  
ARS-WHT-39801



**ARS-WHT-39801**  
Wall Hung Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 570×470×190 mm  
**ARS-WHT-39305**  
Half Pedestal with Fixing  
Accessories for  
ARS-WHT-39801




**ARS-WHT-39903**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 700×435×135 mm




**ARS-WHT-39951UFM**  
Wall Hung WC with UF  
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×580×360 mm



 **BI**  
**ARS-WHT-39953BI-UFM**  
Rimless, Blind Installation  
Wall Hung WC with UF  
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 345×495×365 mm



 **BI**  
**ARS-WHT-39961NBIUFM**  
Tankless Wall Hung WC with  
Sensor and Lazer Light Flush, With  
Battery and Electric Operated, UF  
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×590×385 mm



## ARS-WHT-39955P180UFSM

**Rimless Back to Wall WC** with  
UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×605×410 mm,  
P Trap-180 mm



## ARS-WHT-39153

**Wall Hung Bidet**  
with Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×570×340 mm



## ARS-WHT-39155

**Blind Installation Wall Hung  
Bidet** with Accessories Set,  
Size: 350×490×340 mm



## ARS-WHT-39751S250UFSMZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC**  
with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting,  
Fixing Accessories and Accessories  
Set, Size: 375×650×800 mm,  
S Trap- 250 mm



## ARS-WHT-39151N

**Floor Mounted Bidet**  
With Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 360×600×400 mm



## ARS-WHT-39751P180UFSMZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC**  
with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting,  
Fixing Accessories and Accessories  
Set,  
Size: 375×650×800 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



## ARS-WHT-39751S240UFSMZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled  
WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 375×650×800 mm,  
S Trap- 240 mm



## ARS-WHT-39851S300UFSMTL

**Tankless Single Piece WC** with UF  
Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Single Flush with Sensor & Manual  
operated, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×590×450 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



## ARS-WHT-39851P180UFSMTL

**Tankless Single Piece WC** with  
UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Single flush with Sensor  
Operated, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×590×450 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm

---

# LYRIC

A Minimalistic Classic. Typically Smooth.





# LYRIC | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



## LYR-38001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.80 ℓ/min\*



## LYR-38001BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste  
(ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 14.80 ℓ/min\*



## LYR-38051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with  
Popup Waste, & 375 mm  
Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.8 ℓ/min\*



## LYR-38005B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer  
without Popup Waste, with 600 mm  
Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.8 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## LYR-38233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in  
In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin  
Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts  
ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold  
Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.84 ℓ/min\*



## LYR-38119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.36 ℓ/min\*



## LYR-38119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer  
with Shower Kit (35537, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.36 ℓ/min\*



## LYR-38145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with  
Provision for Connection to Exposed  
Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-  
1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.23 ℓ/min\*



## LYR-38147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with  
Provision for Connection to Exposed  
Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.26 ℓ/min\*



## LYR-38149

Single Lever Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32 ℓ/min\*



## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### LYR-38783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)



### LYR-38065MK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-065M is sold separately)



### LYR-38079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



### LYR-38227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

## Single Lever | Kitchen



### LYR-38165

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 l/min\*



### LYR-38173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.12 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bidet



### LYR-38213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste, & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 6.94 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### LYR-38011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 14.7 l/min\*



### LYR-38021

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 15.41 l/min\*



### LYR-38433

3 Hole Basin Mixer  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.78 l/min\*

# LYRIC | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## LYR-38441K

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single  
Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout  
(Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is  
Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 16.71 l/min\*



## LYR-38421

2-way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in  
Non-Return valve (with In-Wall &  
Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.82 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



## LYR-38309

Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.53 l/min\*



## LYR-38347S

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 14.47 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps



## LYR-38037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 15.14 l/min\*



## LYR-38041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.87 l/min\*



## LYR-38053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.38 l/min\*



## LYR-38083

In-wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(with Exposed and In-wall parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



## LYR-38089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*



**LYS-WHT-38901N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 600×410×100 mm,  
Shape - Triangular



**LYS-WHT-38931**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 635×410×120 mm



**LYS-WHT-38801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 590×490×185 mm  
**LYS-WHT-38301**  
Full Pedestal for  
LYS-WHT-38801



**LYS-WHT-38801**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 590×490×185 mm  
**LYS-WHT-38305**  
Half Pedestal with  
Fixing Accessories for  
LYS-WHT-38801



**LYS-WHT-38953BIUFSM**  
Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung  
WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×500×360 mm



**LYS-WHT-38851S300UFSMN**  
Single Piece WC with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 370×670×720 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm



**LYS-WHT-38851S220UFSMN**  
Single Piece WC with UF Soft  
Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing  
Accessories and Accessories Set,  
Size: 370×670×720 mm,  
S Trap- 220 mm



**LYS-WHT-38751S250UFSMZ**  
Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC  
with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting,  
Fixing Accessories and Accessories  
Set,  
Size: 380×655×765 mm,  
S Trap- 250 mm



## **LYS-WHT-38851P180UFSM**

**Single Piece WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories, Size: 360×655×765 mm, P Trap- 180 mm



## **LYS-WHT-38851S220UFSMSNR**

**Single Piece WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Sensor & Manual Operated Single Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 370×670×720 mm, S Trap- 220 mm



## **LYS-WHT-38851S300UFSMSNR**

**Single Piece WC** with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Sensor & Manual Operated Single Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 370×670×720 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



# FUSION

Solidarity with Solid Lines and Circles

# FUSION | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



## FUS-29023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-85 mm) without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.89 l/min\*



## FUS-29023BCLW

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-85 mm) without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 15.89 l/min\*



## FUS-29052B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-85 mm) with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.89 l/min\*



## FUS-29005NB

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.93 l/min\*



## FUS-29009B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer with Swivel Spout & 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.13 l/min\*



## FUS-29231NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout, Two Separate Wall Flanges, Cartridge Sleeve and Operating Lever (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233NPSO or ALD-235NPSO are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.87 l/min\*

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## FUS-29233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 15 l/min\*



## FUS-29119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.03 l/min\*



## FUS-29119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.03 l/min\*



## FUS-29145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.28 l/min\*



## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### FUS-29147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.24 l/min\*



### FUS-29149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 34.4 l/min\*



### FUS-29135

Single Lever High Flow Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 29.16 l/min\*



### FUS-29137

Single Lever High Flow Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Diverter Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 25.1 l/min\*



### FUS-29783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)



### FUS-29065MK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-065M is sold separately)



### FUS-29079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



### FUS-29227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

## Single Lever | Kitchen



### FUS-29139

Single Lever In-Wall Manual Shower Valve, 40 mm Cartridge (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 33.85 l/min\*



### FUS-29163

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.44 l/min\*

# FUSION | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Kitchen



## FUS-29165

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 ℓ/min\*



## FUS-29173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.45 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Bidet



## FUS-29213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-up Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## FUS-29001

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 17.78 ℓ/min\*



## FUS-29021N

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 17.8 ℓ/min\*



## FUS-29433

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.1 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## FUS-29441K

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 ℓ/min\*



## FUS-29267

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 ℓ/min\*



## FUS-29267SHK

Bath & Shower Mixer (Wall Mounted) with Connector for Hand Shower, Plastic Coated Shower Hose, Hand Shower & Wall Bracket, (571, 5537N & 555)  
Flow rate: 39.42 ℓ/min\*



## FUS-29427

2-Way Diverter with Hot & Cold In-Wall Stop Valves and Built-in Non-Return Valves (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 42.24 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### FUS-29421

2-Way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 45.55 l/min\*



### FUS-29223

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 56.98 l/min\*



### FUS-29275

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 42.23 l/min\*



### FUS-29275SHK1

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 32.23 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



### FUS-29037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.92 l/min\*



### FUS-29041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.81 l/min\*



### FUS-29053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 66.66 l/min\*



### FUS-29083

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 l/min\*



### FUS-29089

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 l/min\*



### FUS-29809

Deck Mounted Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 30.55 l/min\*



**FSS-WHT-29901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 470×470×110 mm



**FSS-WHT-29601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 545×545×180 mm



**FSS-WHT-29951PP**  
Wall Hung WC with PP Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 415×585×400 mm



**FSS-WHT-29853S300UFSM**  
Rimless Single Piece WC with  
UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 380×670×765 mm,  
S Trap- 300 mm

# — FONTE

Exquisite Design. Sublime Purity.





**FNS-WHT-40931**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 500×415×200 mm



**FNS-WHT-40701**  
Under Counter Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 605×410×200 mm,  
Shape: Rectangular

Full pedestal basin

Half pedestal basin



**FNS-WHT-40801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 620×480×185 mm  
**FNS-WHT-40301**  
Full Pedestal For  
FNS-WHT-40801



**FNS-WHT-40801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 620×480×185 mm  
**FNS-WHT-40305**  
Half Pedestal With Fixing  
Accessories For FNS-WHT-40801



**FNS-WHT-40953UF**  
Rimless Wall Hung WC with  
UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 350×580×390 mm



**FNS-WHT-40751P180UFSMZ**  
Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC  
with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting  
and Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 365×630×750 mm,  
P Trap-180 mm



**FNS-WHT-40751S220UFSMZ**  
Bowl with Cistern for Coupled  
WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat  
Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting and Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 365×630×750 mm,  
S Trap-220 mm



---

# SOLO

Proud and Elegant.  
Creating an Impression.



# SOLO | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



## SOL-6001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.53 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6001BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste  
(ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 15.53 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with  
Popup Waste & 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.2 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6231NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in  
In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin  
Spout, Two Separate Wall Flanges,  
Cartridge Sleeve and Operating  
Lever (Compatible In-Wall Parts  
ALD-233NPSO or ALD-235NPSO are  
Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## SOL-6233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in  
In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin  
Spout (Compatible In-Wall Parts  
ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold  
Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.6 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.9 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer  
with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.03 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with  
Provision for Connection to  
Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH  
or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.23 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with  
Provision for Connection to  
Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.26 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6149

Single Lever Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 34.3 ℓ/min\*

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### SOL-6135

Single Lever High Flow Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 30.47 ℓ/min\*



### SOL-6137

Single Lever High Flow Built-in In-Wall Manual Valve with Diverter Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 25.3 ℓ/min\*



### SOL-6065MK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-065M is sold separately)



### SOL-6079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



### SOL-6139

Single Lever In-Wall Manual Shower Valve, 40 mm Cartridge (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 33.79 ℓ/min\*



### SOL-6227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall Parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

## Single Lever | Kitchen



### SOL-6163

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.44 ℓ/min\*



### SOL-6165

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 ℓ/min\*

## Single Lever | Bidet



### SOL-6173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.45 ℓ/min\*



### SOL-6213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.01 ℓ/min\*

# SOLO | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin



## SOL-6011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 17.11 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6021

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 17.1 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6167B

Monoblock Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.6 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6169B

Monoblock Basin Mixer with  
Popup Waste & 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.15 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6189

3 hole Basin Mixer without  
Popup Waste  
Flow rate: 14.99 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6191

3 Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste  
Flow rate: 14.99 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6433

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.1 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6441K

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single  
Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout  
(Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-441 is  
Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.31 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## SOL-6217

Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower  
Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6267

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector  
for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 ℓ/min\*





## SOL-6267SHK

Bath & Shower Mixer (Wall Mounted) with Connector for Hand Shower, Plastic Coated Shower Hose, Hand Shower & Wall Bracket, (571, 5537N & 555)  
Flow rate: 31.55 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6215

Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 52.61 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6209

Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 94.00 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6435

Built-in Two In-Wall Stop Valves with Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 29.94 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6437

Built-in Two In-Wall Stop Valves with Diverter Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 26.86 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6421

2-Way In-Wall Diverter with Built-in Non-Return valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 45.55 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6095

Bath Tub Filler Consisting of 2 Control Valves and Spout  
Flow rate: 58.91 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6221

Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.79 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6223

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.13 ℓ/min\*



## SOL-6275

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 29.82 ℓ/min\*

# SOLO | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## SOL-6275SHK1

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 29.82 l/min\*



## SOL-6271

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



## SOL-6271SHK1

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch & Shower Kit (5537N & 571), Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*



## SOL-6309

Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 18.15 l/min\*



## SOL-6319B

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 14.9 l/min\*



## SOL-6347

Sink Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 18.8 l/min\*



## SOL-6357

Sink Pillar Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 17.5 l/min\*



## SOL-6359

Sink Pillar Tap with Angular Knob & Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 17.88 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bidet



## SOL-6613B

Monoblock Bidet Mixer with Popup Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 6.97 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps



## SOL-6037

Bib Tap (Angular Shape) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.18 l/min\*



## Quarter Turn | Taps



**SOL-6047**  
Bib Tap (Straight Line Model)  
with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.21 ℓ/min\*



**SOL-6041**  
2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 21.33 ℓ/min\*



**SOL-6053**  
Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 70.91 ℓ/min\*



**SOL-6083**  
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 ℓ/min\*



**SOL-6089**  
In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall Parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 ℓ/min\*



**SOL-6809**  
Deck Mounted Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 30.55 ℓ/min\*



**SLS-WHT-6901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 485×370×150 mm



**SLS-WHT-6601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 600×400×185 mm



**SLS-WHT-6905**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 360×360×120 mm,  
Shape - Round

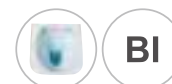


**SLS-WHT-6801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 575×465×200 mm

**SLS-WHT-6301**  
Full Pedestal for  
SLS-WHT-6801



**SLS-WHT-6801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 575×465×200 mm  
**SLS-WHT-6305**  
Half Pedestal with  
Fixing Accessories for  
SLS-WHT-6801



**SLS-WHT-6953BIPPSM**  
Rimless, Blind Installation  
Wall Hung WC with PP Soft  
Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges and Accessories Set,  
Size: 375×520×400 mm



**SLS-WHT-6851S110PP**  
Single Piece WC with PP Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting,  
Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×640×685 mm,  
S Trap- 110 mm



**SLS-WHT-6851P180PP**  
Single Piece WC with PP Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Dual Flush Cistern Fitting and  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 360×640×685 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



## SLS-WHT-6851S220PP

**Single Piece WC** with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 360×640×685 mm, S Trap- 220 mm



## SLS-WHT-6851S300PP

**Single Piece WC** with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 360×730×740 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



## SLS-WHT-6851S300UF

**Single Piece WC** with UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 360×730×740 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



## SLS-WHT-6751S220PPZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC** with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 375×650×790 mm, S Trap- 220 mm



## SLS-WHT-6751S240PPZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC** with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 375×650×790 mm, S Trap- 240 mm



## SLS-WHT-6751P180PPZ

**Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC** with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 375×650×790 mm, P Trap- 180 mm



## SLS-WHT-6151N

**Floor Mounted Bidet** with Fixing Accessories, Size: 380×530×400 mm



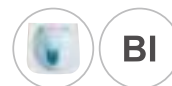
## SLS-WHT-6153N

**Wall Hung Bidet** with Accessories Set, Size: 385×525×360 mm



## SLS-WHT-6951JUFSM

**Wall Hung WC** with In Built Jet, UF Soft Close Slim Seat, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size: 365×525×400 mm



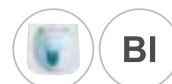
## SLS-WHT-6953BIUFSM

**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC** With UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges And Accessories Set, Size: 375×520×400 mm



## SLS-WHM-6953BIUFSM

**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC** In White Matt With UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges And Accessories Set, Size: 375×520×400 mm



## SLS-BLM-6953BIUFSM

**Rimless, Blind Installation Wall Hung WC** In Black Matt With UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges And Accessories Set, Size: 375×520×400 mm

# FLORENTINE

Heralding Perfection In Straight Lines



# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



## FLR-5001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



## FLR-5001BCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



## FLR-5063B

Single Lever Basin Mixer (Small Spout) with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Also available

## FLR-5003B

Single Lever Basin Mixer (Small Spout) without Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.96 l/min\*



## FLR-5025B

Single Lever Mini Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 10.75 l/min\*



## FLR-5051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



## FLR-5026B

Single Lever Mini Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 10.75 l/min\*



## FLR-5005NB

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



## FLR-5009B

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer with Swivel Spout & 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.46 l/min\*



## FLR-5231NK

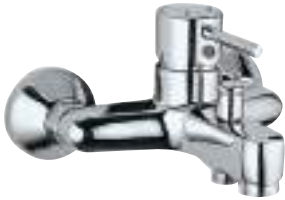
Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-In In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout, Two Separate Wall Flanges, Cartridge Sleeve and Operating Lever (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-233NPSO or ALD-235NPSO are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 13.60 l/min\*



## FLR-5233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-In In-Wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 l/min\*





## FLR-5119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 22.78 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer  
with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 24.51 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5123

Single Lever High-Flow Bath &  
Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 26.75 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5145

Single Lever Shower Mixer with  
Provision for Connection to Exposed  
Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-  
1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 24.57 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5147

Single Lever Shower Mixer with  
Provision for Connection to Exposed  
Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N),  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.09 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5149

Single Lever Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 34.90 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5135

Single Lever High-Flow Built-In  
In-Wall Manual Valve with Bath Spout  
(with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 30.53 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5137

Single Lever High-Flow Built-In In-Wall  
Manual Valve with Diverter Bath Spout  
(with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 24.51 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single  
Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way  
diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts  
ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold  
separately)



## FLR-5065MK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever  
In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part  
ALD-065M is sold separately)

# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## FLR-5079NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi-Flow In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall part ALD-079N is Sold Separately)



## FLR-5139

Single Lever In-Wall Manual Shower Valve, 40 mm Cartridge (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 33.85 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)



## FLR-5129

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 36.79 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Kitchen



## FLR-5133

Single Lever Hi-Flow Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 26.75 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5163

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.44 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5165

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 13.95 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.12 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5177B

Mono Sink Mixer with Pull-out Handspray & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: Spout 13.52 ℓ/min\*  
Shower: 10.49 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5179B

Side Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 13.9 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Bidet



## FLR-5213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with  
Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## FLR-5011N

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 21.33 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5015

Lift Type Operating Knob Basin  
Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 12.4 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5021M

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 18.11 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5167NB

Monoblock Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses

Also available

## FLR-5169NB

Monoblock Basin Mixer with  
Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.83 ℓ/min\*



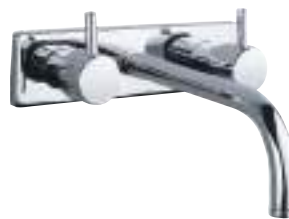
## FLR-5189N

3 Hole Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 15.37 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5191N

3 Hole Basin Mixer with  
Pop-Up-Waste  
Flow rate: 15.37 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5433N

3 Hole Basin Mixer Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.52 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## FLR-5441NK

Exposed Parts of In-Wall Single  
Built-In Stop Valve with Basin Spout  
(Compatible In-Wall part ALD-441 is  
Sold Separately)  
Flow rate: 14.22 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5217N

Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower  
Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 ℓ/min\*

# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



## FLR-5267N

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 39.42 l/min\*



## FLR-5215N

Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 55.32 l/min\*



## FLR-5435N

Built-In Two In-Wall Stop Valves with Bath Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 33.27 l/min\*



## FLR-5437N

Built-In Two In-Wall Stop Valves with Diverter Spout (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 17.64 l/min\*



## FLR-5427N

2-Way Diverter with Hot & Cold In-Wall Stop Valves and Built-In Non-Return Valves (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 42.24 l/min\*



## FLR-5421N

2-Way In-Wall Diverter with Built-In Non-Return Valve (with In-Wall & Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 45.55 l/min\*



## FLR-5095N

Bath Tub Filler Consisting of 2 Control Valves and Spout  
Flow rate: 58.91 l/min\*



## FLR-5221

Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.79 l/min\*



## FLR-5223

H Type Bath Filler  
Flow rate: 36.13 l/min\*



## FLR-5275

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer (without Shower & Shower Hose)  
Flow rate: 29.82 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### FLR-5275SHK1

H Type Bath and Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (5537N, 571 & 555)  
Flow rate: 29.82 ℓ/min\*



### FLR-5271N

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone Shower Crutch, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 38.28 ℓ/min\*



### FLR-5277N

4-Hole Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.02 ℓ/min\*



### FLR-5277A

5-Hole Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted

## Quarter Turn | Kitchen



### FLR-5309N

Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 19.34 ℓ/min\*



### FLR-5319NB

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Extended Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 18 ℓ/min\*



### FLR-5347N

Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 17.64 ℓ/min\*



### FLR-5357N

Sink Pillar Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 16.75 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bidet



### FLR-5355N

Sink Pillar Tap with Provision for Connection to RO from Rear Side & Swinging Spout  
Flow rate: 14.43 ℓ/min\*



### FLR-5613NB

Monoblock Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7 ℓ/min\*

# FLORENTINE | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



## FLR-5037N

Bib Tap (Angular Shape) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 20.96 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5047N

Bib Tap (Straight Line Model) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.8 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5041N

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.96 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5053N

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 70.91 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5083N

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 68.39 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5089N

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20 mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 69.65 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5809

Deck Mounted Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 18.57 ℓ/min\*





**FLS-WHT-5931**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 520×360×125 mm



**FLS-WHT-5601**  
Counter Top Basin,  
Size: 570×420×195 mm



**FLS-WHT-5701**  
Under Counter Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 560×430×195 mm,  
Shape: Oval



**FLS-WHT-5801**  
Wall Hung Basin with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 585×450×220 mm

**FLS-WHT-5301**  
Full Pedestal for  
FLS-WHT-5801



**FLS-WHT-5953UFSM**  
Rimless Wall Hung WC with  
UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Accessories Set,  
Size: 355×555×370 mm



**FLS-WHT-5953JUFSM**  
Rimless Wall Hung WC  
with Inbuilt Jet, UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges,  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 355×555×370 mm



**FLS-WHT-5353PPZ**  
Rimless Bowl with Cistern  
for Extended Wall Hung WC  
with PP Soft Close Seat cover,  
Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
Fitting, Accessories Set,  
Size: 380×650×730 mm

—  
EKO\*



\*For projects only

## Single Lever | Basin



### EKO-33001B

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.2 l/min\*



### EKO-33023B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-83 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 17.31 l/min\*



### EKO-33023BCLW

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-83 mm) without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



### EKO-33051B

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16 l/min\*



### EKO-33052B

Single Lever Extended Basin Mixer (Height-83 mm) with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 17.4 l/min\*



### EKO-33233NK

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in wall parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are sold separately)

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### EKO-33119

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.9 l/min\*



### EKO-33119SHK

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1937, 571 & 555), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.90 l/min\*



### EKO-33141

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower from rear side with 50 mm Long Collar Pipe, Elbow, nuts & Washers on Upper Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 15.9 l/min\*



### EKO-33149

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 32.78 l/min\*

# EKO | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## EKO-33055NK

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-055N is Sold Separately)



## EKO-33227K

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

Single Lever | Kitchen



## EKO-33163

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.44 l/min\*



## EKO-33173B

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.35 l/min\*

Single Lever | Bidet



## EKO-33213B

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.15 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Basin



## EKO-33011

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 22 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps



## EKO-33021

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch with Long Neck  
Flow rate: 18.28 l/min\*



## EKO-33037

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17 l/min\*



## EKO-33041

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 16.5 l/min\*



## EKO-33053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 30 l/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps

**EKO-33069**

In-Wall Stop Valve, Reduced Body with  
Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 28.75 l/min\*

**COMBO PACK****EKO-CHR-33051B****EKO-CHR-33119****SHA-CHR-1110E****EKO-B051W119SRP**

Combo of Basin Mixer, Wall Mixer & Sliding Rail Pack (33051B, 33119 & 1110E)

---

# FLORENTINE PRIME

The Classic, Reborn





## Single Lever | Basin



### FLP-5001BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses



### FLP-5001BPMCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & click clack waste (ALD-729)



### FLP-5051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Popup Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses



### FLP-5005BPM

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Popup Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses



### FLP-5009BPM

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer with Swivel Spout & 600 mm Long Braided Hoses



### FLP-5233NKPM

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in wall parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are sold separately)

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### FLP-5119PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted



### FLP-5117PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted



### FLP-5115PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted



### FLP-5125PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted

# FLORENTINE PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## FLP-5149PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer,  
Wall Mounted



## FLP-5065MKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-065M is sold separately)



## FLP-5079NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi Flow In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-079N is sold separately)



## FLP-5227KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are sold separately)

Single Lever | Kitchen



## FLP-5139KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-wall Manual Shower Valve (Compatible In-wall part ALD-139 is sold separately)



## FLP-5165PM

Single Lever Sink Mixer with Swinging Spout on Upper Side, Wall Mounted



## FLP-5173BPM

Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses



## FLP-5177BPM

Mono Sink Mixer with Pull-out Handspray & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses

Single Lever | Bidet



## FLP-5179BPM

Side Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses



## FLP-5213BPM

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-up Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses

# FLORENTINE PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Basin



**FLP-5011PM**  
Basin Tap 1/2 Inch



**FLP-5021PM**  
High Neck Basin Tap



**FLP-5189PM**  
3-Hole Basin Mixer without Popup Waste



**FLP-5189PMRS**  
3-Hole Basin Mixer Round Spout without Popup Waste



**FLP-5191PM**  
3-Hole Basin Mixer with Popup Waste



**FLP-5441KPM**  
Exposed Parts of In-wall Single Built-in Stop Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible In-Wall part ALD-441 is sold separately)

Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



**FLP-5281PM**  
Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for Hand Shower & Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe, Wall Mounted



**FLP-5309PM**  
Sink Mixer with Regular Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



**FLP-5347PM**  
Sink Tap with Regular Swivel Spout



**FLP-5357PM**  
Sink Pillar Tap with Swivel Spout

# FLORENTINE PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



**FLP-5037PM**  
Bib Tap with Wall Flange



**FLP-5041PM**  
2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange



**FLP-5053PM**  
Angle Valve with Wall Flange



**FLP-5083PM**  
In-wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(With Exposed and In-wall parts)



**FLP-5089PM**  
In-wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm  
(With Exposed and In-wall parts)

---

# CONTINENTAL PRIME

Vintage Charm, Redefined





# NOW PRIMED TO BE THE PILLAR OF MODERN BATH DESIGN

Designed by  
**MICHAEL FOLEY**

Pillars are unique in being both decorative and structural.

The 21st-century update of Jaquar's bestselling Continental collection takes inspiration from the timeless appeal and eternal solidity of India's ancient pillars.





# CONTINENTAL PRIME | FAUCETS

Single Lever | Basin



## COP-001BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 12.24 ℓ/min\*



## COP-001BPMCLW

Single Lever Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses & Click-Clack-Waste (ALD-729)  
Flow rate: 12.24 ℓ/min\*



## COP-051BPM

Single Lever Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 12.24 ℓ/min\*



## COP-005BPM

Single Lever High Neck Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 600 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 12.00 ℓ/min\*

Single Lever | Bath & Shower



## COP-233NKPM

Exposed Parts of Single Lever Built-in In-wall Manual Valve with Basin Spout (Compatible in wall parts ALD-233N or ALD-235N are sold separately)



## COP-119PM

Single Lever Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 25.51 ℓ/min\*



## COP-145PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211NH or SHA-1213) & Hand Shower, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 24.57 ℓ/min\*



## COP-149PM

Single Lever Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 31.18 ℓ/min\*



## COP-055KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall Part ALD-055N is Sold Separately)



## COP-065MKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Diverter (Compatible In-Wall part ALD-065M is sold separately)

# CONTINENTAL PRIME | FAUCETS

## Single Lever | Bath & Shower



### COP-079NKPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Hi Flow In-wall Diverter (Compatible In-wall part ALD-079N is sold separately)



### COP-227KPM

Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever In-Wall Manual Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (Compatible In-Wall parts ALD-227 or ALD-229 are Sold Separately)

## Single Lever | Kitchen



### COP-179BPM

Side Single Lever Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 11.77 l/min\*

## Single Lever | Bidet



### COP-213BPM

Single Lever Bidet Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 7.44 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Basin



### COP-167BPM

Monoblock Basin Mixer without Pop-Up-Waste, with 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.83 l/min\*



### COP-169BPM

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 15.83 l/min\*



### COP-011PM

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 14.94 l/min\*



### COP-021PM

High Neck Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 13.89 l/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



### COP-209PM

Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 63.9 l/min\*



### COP-281PM

Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for Hand Shower & Overhead Shower Complete with 115 mm Long Bend Pipe, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 24.48 l/min\*

# CONTINENTAL PRIME | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Kitchen



## COP-309PM

Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.7 ℓ/min\*



## COP-347PM

Sink Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 15.17 ℓ/min\*

Quarter Turn | Taps



## COP-037PM

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.87 ℓ/min\*



## COP-107PM

Long Body Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.9 ℓ/min\*



## COP-041PM

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 14.66 ℓ/min\*



## COP-057PM

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 20.75 ℓ/min\*



## COP-083PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall parts)



## COP-089PM

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall parts)



---

# CONTINENTAL

Elegance at its Best



# CONTINENTAL | FAUCETS

Multi Turn | Basin



## CON-011KN

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 45.08 ℓ/min\*



## CON-021KN

Basin Tap 1/2 Inch with Long Neck  
Flow rate: 46.70 ℓ/min\*



## CON-167KNB

Monoblock Basin Mixer without  
Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.58 ℓ/min\*



## CON-169KNB

Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-  
Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.58 ℓ/min\*

Multi Turn | Bath & Shower



## CON-123BKN

Basin Tap with Left Hand Operating  
Knob & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Also available

## CON-127BKN

Basin Tap with Right Hand Operating  
Knob & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 17.88 ℓ/min\*



## CON-217KN

Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision  
for Connection to Exposed Shower  
Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 28.12 ℓ/min\*



## CON-267KN

Bath & Shower Mixer with Connector  
for Hand Shower & Wall Bracket,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 28.12 ℓ/min\*



## CON-271KN

Bath & Shower Mixer with Telephone  
Shower Crutch, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 28.12 ℓ/min\*

Multi Turn | Kitchen



## CON-309KNM

Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 23.52 ℓ/min\*



## CON-309KNBM

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout &  
375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.09 ℓ/min\*



## Multi Turn | Kitchen



### CON-319KN

Sink Mixer with Swivel Raised J Shaped Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.09 ℓ/min\*



### CON-319KNB

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Raised J Shaped Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.09 ℓ/min\*



### CON-321KNB

Mono Sink Mixer with Swivel Special Extended Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 21.52 ℓ/min\*



### CON-347KNM

Sink Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 22.47 ℓ/min\*



### CON-349KNM

Sink Pillar Tap with Swivel Spout  
Flow rate: 22.47 ℓ/min\*



### CON-357KN

Sink Tap with Swivel Raised J Shaped Spout  
Flow rate: 21.12 ℓ/min\*

## Multi Turn | Taps



### CON-359KN

Sink Pillar Tap with Swivel Raised J Shaped Spout  
Flow rate: 21.12 ℓ/min\*



### CON-047KN

Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 46.70 ℓ/min\*



### CON-107KN

Long Body Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 42.07 ℓ/min\*



### CON-041KNF

2-Way Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 44.15 ℓ/min\*

# CONTINENTAL | FAUCETS

Multi Turn | Taps



## CON-059KN

Angle Valve with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



## CON-069KN

In-Wall Stop Valve, Reduced Body  
with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 15  
mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



## CON-083KN

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 15 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



## CON-087KN

In-Wall Stop Valve, Extra Heavy Body  
with Adjustable Wall Flange, Size 20  
mm (with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



## CON-089KN

In-Wall Stop Valve with Adjustable  
Wall Flange, Size 20 mm  
(with Exposed and In-Wall parts)  
Flow rate: 47.00 l/min\*



**CNS-WHT-903**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 425×340×175 mm



**CNS-WHT-905**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 420×420×155 mm



**CNS-WHT-701**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 485×370×205 mm,  
Shape: Rectangular



**CNS-WHT-705**  
Under Counter Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 605×430×200 mm,  
Shape: Oval

## Full pedestal wash basin



**CNS-WHT-801**  
Wall Hung Basin  
with Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 560×415×200 mm  
**CNS-WHT-301**  
Full Pedestal for  
CNS-WHT-801



**CNS-WHT-811**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 565×450×195 mm  
**CNS-WHT-303**  
Full Pedestal for  
CNS-WHT-811

## Half pedestal wash basin



**CNS-WHT-801**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 560×415×200 mm  
**CNS-WHT-305**  
Half Pedestal with  
Fixing Accessories for  
CNS-WHT-801



**CNS-WHT-813**  
Wall Hung Basin with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 420×420×155 mm



## CNS-WHT-959JUF

Wall Hung WC with In-Built Jet, UF Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size: 370×540×410 mm



## CNS-WHT-963UFMS

Rimless Wall Hung WC with UF Soft Close Slim Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size: 380×515×360 mm



## CNS-WHT-959JSPP

Wall Hung WC with In-Built Jet, PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size: 370×540×410 mm



## CNS-WHT-751S300SPPZ

Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 410×660×810 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



## CNS-WHT-751P180SPPZ

Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 410×660×810 mm, P Trap- 180 mm



## CNS-WHT-755S220SP-PZ

Bowl with Cistern for Coupled WC with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 365×680×770 mm, S Trap- 220 mm



## CNS-WHT-757NS-300SPPSZ

Bowl With Side Flush Cistern For Coupled WC with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Single Side Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories And Accessories Set, Size: 410×695×785 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



## CNS-WHT-757NS300SPPZ

Bowl With Cistern For Coupled WC with PP Soft Close Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories And Accessories Set, Size: 410×695×785 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



**CNS-WHT-153**  
**Blind Installation Wall Hung**  
**Bidet with Accessories Set,**  
 Size: 370×500×330 mm



**CNS-WHT-853P180SPPSM**  
**Rimless Single Piece WC** with  
 PP Soft Close Slim Seat Cover,  
 Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
 Fittings, Fixing Accessories and  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 370×660×730 mm,  
 P Trap- 180 mm

NEW



**CNS-WHT-853S220SPPSM**  
**Rimless Single Piece WC**  
 with PP Soft Close Slim Seat  
 Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
 Fittings, Fixing Accessories and  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 370×660×730 mm,  
 S Trap- 220 mm



**CNS-WHT-853S300SPPSM**  
**Rimless Single Piece WC**  
 with PP Soft Close Slim Seat  
 Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern  
 Fittings, Fixing Accessories and  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 370×660×730 mm,  
 S Trap- 300 mm



**CNS-WHT-959NSPP**  
**Wall Hung WC** with PP Soft Close  
 Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories  
 Set, Size: 370×540×410 mm



**CNS-WHT-959NUF**  
**Wall Hung WC** with UF Soft Close  
 Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories  
 Set, Size: 370×540×410 mm



**CNS-WHT-961NSPP**  
**Wall Hung WC** with PP Soft  
 Close Seat Cover, Hinges,  
 Accessories Set,  
 Size: 365×545×360 mm



**CNS-WHT-959NUF**  
**Wall Hung WC** with UF Soft Close  
 Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories  
 Set, Size: 365×545×360 mm



# ASTRA

Form Meets Functionality.





## Quarter Turn | Basin



**AQT-3011**  
Basin Tap 1/2 Inch  
Flow rate: 23.94 ℓ/min\*



**AQT-3169B**  
Monoblock Basin Mixer with Pop-Up-Waste & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 20.42 ℓ/min\*



**AQT-3171B**  
Monoblock Basin Mixer with Swivel Pipe Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 19.79 ℓ/min\*



**AQT-3181B**  
Monoblock Basin Mixer with Swivel Casted Round Shape Spout & 375 mm Long Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 20.01 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Bath & Shower



**AQT-3517A**  
Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 20.01 ℓ/min\*



**AQT-3209**  
Shower Mixer  
Flow rate: 56.69 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Kitchen



**AQT-3309**  
Sink Mixer with Swivel Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 21.69 ℓ/min\*



**AQT-3319**  
Sink Mixer with Swivel Pipe Spout, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 33.19 ℓ/min\*

## Quarter Turn | Taps



**AQT-3357**  
Sink Tap with Swivel Pipe Spout  
Flow rate: 18.95 ℓ/min\*



**AQT-3047**  
Bib Tap with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 37.70 ℓ/min\*

# ASTRA | FAUCETS

Quarter Turn | Taps



## AQT-3049

Bib Tap with Nozzle  
Flow rate: 24.94 ℓ/min\*



## AQT-3107

Bib Tap Long Body with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 37.70 ℓ/min\*



## AQT-3053

Angle Valve with Wall Flange



## AQT-3057P

Angle Valve with Triangular Handle &  
Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 21.20 ℓ/min\*

---

# SENSOR

Stimulatingly Intelligent



# SENSOR | FAUCETS

Sensor | Basin Battery Operated



## SNR-51011N

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck Mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.30 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-51021

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck Mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.78 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-51021A

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck Mounted Complete with 175 mm Extended Body & Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.78 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-51001SQ

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin in Square Shape Deck Mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 13.16 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-51027

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck Mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 13.43 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-51033

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin in Rectangular Shape Deck Mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 7.20 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-35019PM

Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.80 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-35019PMPK

Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.80 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-35017PM

Kubix Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.90 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-35017PMPK

Kubix Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.90 ℓ/min\*

## Sensor | Basin Battery Operated



### SNR-15019PM

Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.15 l/min\*



### SNR-15019PMPK

Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.15 l/min\*



### SNR-15017PM

Opal Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.20 l/min\*



### SNR-15017PMPK

Opal Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.20 l/min\*



### SNR-91019

Laguna Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)



### SNR-91019PK

Laguna Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)



### SNR-91017

Laguna High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box (Battery Operated)



### SNR-91017PK

Laguna High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin Deck mounted Complete with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated)

## Sensor | Urinal Battery Operated



### SNR-51097

Sensor Flush Valve for Urinal Complete with Installation Kit (Battery Operated) Suitable for Urinal (URS-WHT-13255)  
Flow rate: 2.0 l/f\*\*



### SNR-STL-51087

Sensor Flush Valve for Urinal Complete with Installation Box (Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 2.0 l/f\*\*

# SENSOR | FAUCETS

Sensor | Urinal Battery Operated



## SNR-51085C

in-wall Installation Box for Urinal Sensor Consisting of Solenoid Valve with Control Valve (But without Exposed Part Kit)



## SNR-51085K

Exposed Part Kit of Urinal Sensor Consisting of Wall Flange with Sensor Eye & (4 X 1.5V AA) Batteries (Compatible In-wall part SNR-51085C is sold separately)

Sensor | Water Closet Battery Operated



## SNR-STL-51093N

Sensor Flush Valve for Western Commode with Provision for Manual Operation Also, Complete with Installation Box (Battery Operated) Flow rate: 11.90 l/min\*

Blush Sensor | Basin Battery Operated



## SNR-51443

Blush Wall Mounted Sensor Faucet with Control Box (Battery Operated) Flow rate: 8.50 l/min\*



## SNR-51445

Blush Deck Mounted Sensor Faucet with Control Box (Battery Operated) Flow rate: 9.50 l/min\*



## SNR-51449

Blush High Neck Deck Mounted Sensor Faucet with Control Box (Battery Operated) Flow rate: 8.20 l/min\*



## SNR-51443PK

Blush Wall Mounted Sensor Faucet with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated) Flow rate: 8.50 l/min\*



## SNR-51445PK

Blush Deck Mounted Sensor Faucet with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated) Flow rate: 9.50 l/min\*

Sensor Faucets With 9v Transformer | Basin Electronic Operated



## SNR-51449PK

Blush High Neck Deck Mounted Sensor Faucet with Control Box & Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (Battery Operated) Flow rate: 8.20 l/min\*



## SNR-51011NEBPK

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V transformer)



Sensor Faucets With 9v Transformer | Basin Electronic Operated



## SNR-51033EB

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin in Rectangular Shape (9V transformer)  
Flow rate: 7.20 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-51021EB

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V transformer)  
Flow rate: 12.78 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-51021AEB

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with 175mm Extension Body (9V transformer)  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-51001SQEB

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin in Square Shape with Base Flange (9V transformer)  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-51027EB

Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V transformer)  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*



## SNR-91019EB

Laguna Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V transformer)



## SNR-91019EBPK

Laguna Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V transformer)



## SNR-91017EB

Laguna High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V transformer)



## SNR-91017EBPK

Laguna High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V transformer)



## SNR-35019PMEB

Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V transformer)  
Flow rate: 11.80 ℓ/min\*

# SENSOR | FAUCETS

Sensor Faucets With 9v Transformer | Basin Electronic Operated



## SNR-35019PMEBPK

Kubix Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V transformer)  
Flow rate: 11.80 l/min\*



## SNR-15019PMEB

Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V transformer)  
Flow rate: 12.15 l/min\*



## SNR-15019PMEBPK

Opal Prime Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V transformer)  
Flow rate: 12.15 l/min\*



## SNR-35017PMEB

Kubix Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.90 l/min\*



## SNR-35017PMEBPK

Kubix Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 11.90 l/min\*



## SNR-15017PMEB

Opal Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.20 l/min\*



## SNR-15017PMEBPK

Opal Prime High Neck Sensor Faucet for Wash Basin with Pre-mixed Water Supply Kit (9V Transformer & Provision for Battery Operated)  
Flow rate: 12.20 l/min\*



## SNR-STL-51077E

Sensor In-Wall Type Flush Valve for Urinal Complete set with Installation Box & Control Valve (9V Transformer)  
Flow rate: 19.30 l/min\*

Sensor Faucets With 9v Transformer | Urinal Electronic Operated

---

# PRESSMATIC TAPS

Saves Water Every Second



# PRESSMATIC | FAUCETS

## Basin



### PRS-031

Non-Concussive Basin Tap  
Flow rate: 16.72  $\ell/\text{min}^*$



### PRS-031L65

Non-Concussive Basin Tap with  
65 mm Extension Body  
Flow rate: 15.74  $\ell/\text{min}^*$

## Taps



### PRS-061

Non-Concussive Basin Tap,  
Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.32  $\ell/\text{min}^*$



### PRS-043

Non-Concussive Bib Tap  
Flow rate: 17  $\ell/\text{min}^*$

## Urinals



### PRS-073

Non-Concussive In-Wall Urinal Valve  
Flow rate: 2.0  $\ell/\text{f}^{**}$



### PRS-077

Non-Concussive Urinal Valve  
Flow rate: 3.85  $\text{lpf}^{**}$

## New Age Pressmatic



### PRS-001MED

Non-Concussive (Straight Line  
Model) Basin Tap with Elbow  
Operated Extended Lever  
Flow rate: 16.72  $\ell/\text{min}^*$



### PRS-031MED

Non-Concussive Basin Tap with  
Elbow Operated Extended Lever  
Flow rate: 16.72  $\ell/\text{min}^*$



### PRS-031L65MED

Non-Concussive Basin Tap with  
65 mm Extension Body & Elbow  
Operated Extended Lever  
Flow rate: 15.75  $\ell/\text{min}^*$



### PRS-043MED

Non-Concussive Bib Tap with Elbow  
Operated Extended Lever  
Flow rate: 17.00  $\ell/\text{min}^*$

New Age Pressmatic



## PRS-STL-033EF

Exposed Foot Operated Non-Concussive Valve for Basin Taps & Spouts (Table Mounted Model) with Two 900 & 1200 mm Long Braided Hoses with 15 mm Nuts



## PRS-STL-033EFP

Exposed Foot Operated Non-Concussive Valve for Pressmatic Basin Taps Only with Plug (Table Mounted Model) with Two 900 & 1200 mm Long Braided Hoses with 15 mm Nuts



## PRS-STL-033EFPWC

Exposed Foot Operated Non-Concussive Valve for Pressmatic Basin Taps without Cartridge, But with Plug (Table Mounted Model) with Two 900 & 1200 mm long Braided Hoses with 15 mm nuts



## PRS-277

Elbow Operated Non-concussive Extended Lever Assembly for Operating Exposed Pressmatic Basin Taps & Bib Tap



---

# MEDI SERIES





## Basin



**FLR-5031N**  
Florentine Basin Tap with Extended  
Lever Handle  
Flow rate: 17.70 ℓ/min\*



**FLR-5033B**  
Florentine Single Lever Basin Mixer  
with Extended Lever Handle without  
Pop-Up-Waste with 375mm Long  
Braided Hoses  
Flow rate: 16.78 ℓ/min\*

## Sink



**FLR-5043N**  
Bib Tap with Extended Lever Handle  
Flow rate: 17.96 ℓ/min\*



**FLR-5166**  
Florentine Single Lever Sink Mixer  
with Extended Lever Handle, Wall  
Mounted  
Flow rate: 16.44 ℓ/min\*

---

# SPOUT OPERATING TAPS



## SPOUT OPERATING TAPS

Basin

Tap



### SOT-83011

Spout Operated Pillar Tap  
Flow rate: 18.37 ℓ/min\*



### SOT-83037

Spout Operated Bib Tap  
Flow rate: 18.53 ℓ/min\*

—  
CLOUD



A FIRST OF ITS KIND INTUITIVE AND CUTTING EDGE  
**SHOWER TECHNOLOGY.**



## WHAT COLOUR WOULD YOU LIKE YOUR CLOUD TO BE?

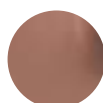
In the 21st century, bathrooms have graduated from providing mere functionality to becoming a zone for physical and mental rejuvenation. And colour plays a key role in enabling that. That's why, like many of Jaquar's bath fixtures, Cloud too is available with trim plates in a wide range of 6 colour finishes.



### COLOUR FINISHES:



CHR  
Chrome



BGP  
Blush Gold Bright PVD



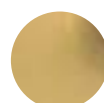
BLM  
Black Matt



GMP  
Gold Matt PVD



BCH  
Black Chrome



GBP  
Gold Bright PVD



## QLD-309661C

CLOUD Thermostatic Shower Mixer Body and Touch Control Panel Plastic box for In-wall installation



## QLD-309661CE

CLOUD Thermostatic Shower Mixer Body with Fixing Lugs and Touch Control Panel Plastic box for In-wall installation



## QLD-309681KRH

Exposed Part Kit of CLOUD Touch Shower System with 2 outlets for connection to Rain & Hand Shower (Compatible In-wall Part QLD-309661C or QLD-309661CE are sold separately)

- Exposed wall flange for thermostatic shower mixer
- Exposed wall flange with inbuilt touch control panel for 2 outlets for In-wall plastic box
- CPU system with 1 inlet & 2 outlets connections
- 3 meter extension cable for touch control panel to CPU-1pc
- 3 meter extension cable for power adapter to touch control panel-1Pc
- Battery box with connecting cabel to touch control panel-1Pc
- 800mm Long Braided Hose, 15mm Size-02 Nos
- 800mm Long Braided Hose, 20mm Size-01 Nos
- Filter - 01 Nos
- Metallic clamp & screw-1Set



## QLD-309683KRHB

Exposed Part Kit of CLOUD Touch Shower System with 3 outlets for connection to Rain, Hand Shower & Body Shower (Compatible In-wall Part QLD-309661C or QLD-309661CE are sold separately)

- Exposed wall flange for thermostatic shower mixer
- Exposed wall flange with inbuilt touch control panel for 3 outlets for In-wall plastic box
- CPU system with 1 inlet & 3 outlets connections
- 3 meter extension cable for touch control panel to CPU-1pc
- 3 meter extension cable for power adapter to touch control panel-1Pc
- Battery box with connecting cabel to touch control panel-1Pc
- 800mm Long Braided Hose, 15mm Size-03 Nos
- 800mm Long Braided Hose, 20mm Size-01 Nos
- Filter - 01 Nos
- Metallic clamp & screw-1Set



**QLD-309683KRMH**

Exposed Part Kit of CLOUD Touch Shower System with 3 outlets for connection to Rain, Mist/Waterfall Shower mode & Hand Shower (Compatible In-wall Part QLD-309661C or QLD-309661CE are sold separately)

- Exposed wall flange for thermostatic shower mixer
- Exposed wall flange with inbuilt touch control panel for 3 outlets for In-wall plastic box
- CPU system with 1 inlet & 3 outlets connections
- 3 meter extension cable for touch control panel to CPU-1pc
- 3 meter extension cable for power adapter to touch control panel-1Pc
- Battery box with connecting cabel to touch control panel-1Pc
- 800mm Long Braided Hose, 15mm Size-03 Nos
- 800mm Long Braided Hose, 20mm Size-01 Nos
- Filter - 01 Nos
- Metallic clamp & screw-1Set

**QLD-309685KRMHB**

Exposed Part Kit of CLOUD Touch Shower System with 4 outlets for connection to Rain, Mist/Waterfall, Hand Shower & Body Shower (Compatible In-wall Part QLD-309661C or QLD-309661CE are sold separately)

- Exposed wall flange for thermostatic shower mixer
- Exposed wall flange with inbuilt touch control panel for 4 outlets for In-wall plastic box
- CPU system with 1 inlet & 4 outlets connections
- 3 meter extension cable for touch control panel to CPU-1pc
- 3 meter extension cable for power adapter to touch control panel-1Pc
- Battery box with connecting cabel to touch control panel-1Pc
- 800mm Long Braided Hose, 15mm Size-04 Nos
- 800mm Long Braided Hose, 20mm Size-01 Nos
- Filter - 01 Nos
- Metallic clamp & screw-1Set

# AQUAMAX THERMOSTAT



## Allied



### ALD-661N

Aquamax In-wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer Single Function (Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 56.00 l/min\*



### ALD-681N

Aquamax In-wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 42.00 l/min\*



### ALD-683N

Aquamax In-wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.00 l/min\*



### ALD-661NE

Aquamax In-wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer Single Function with Fixing Lugs (Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 56.00 l/min\*



### ALD-681NE

Aquamax In-wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Fixing Lugs & 2-way diverter (Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 42.00 l/min\*



### ALD-683NE

Aquamax In-wall Body of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with Fixing Lugs & 3-way diverter (Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.00 l/min\*

## Laguna



### LAG-91661NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



### LAG-91681NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)



### LAG-91683NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)

## Florentine Prime



### FLP-5661NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)

# AQUAMAX THERMOSTAT

## Florentine Prime



### FLP-5681NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)



### FLP-5683NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)

## Queen's Prime



### QQP-7661NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



### QQP-7681NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)

## Arc



### QQP-7683NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)



### ARC-87661NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



### ARC-87681NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)



### ARC-87683NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)

## Kubix Prime



### KUP-35661NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



### KUP-35681NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)

Kubix Prime



## KUP-35683NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)

Opal Prime



## OPP-15661NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



## OPP-15681NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)



## OPP-15683NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)

Ornamix Prime



## ORP-10661NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



## ORP-10681NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)

Vignette Prime



## ORP-10683NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)



## VGP-81661NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



## VGP-81681NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)



## VGP-81683NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)

# AQUAMAX THERMOSTAT

Alive



## ALI-85661NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



## ALI-85681NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)

Aria



## ALI-85683NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)



## ARI-39661NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



## ARI-39681NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)



## ARI-39683NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)

Florentine



## FLR-5661NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer (Compatible In-wall parts ALD-661N or ALD-661NE are sold separately)



## FLR-5681NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 2-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Part ALD-681N or ALD-681NE are sold separately)

AQUAMAX SINGLE LEVER SHOWER MIXER WITH 3-Way Diverter

Laguna



## FLR-5683NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Thermostatic Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-683N or ALD-683NE are sold separately)



## LAG-91783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)



# AQUAMAX SINGLE LEVER SHOWER MIXER WITH 3-Way Diverter

Kubix Prime



## KUP-35783NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)

Opal Prime



## OPP-15783NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)

Ornamix Prime



## ORP-10783NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)

Vignette Prime



## VGP-81783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)

Alive



## ALI-85783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)

Aria



## ARI-39783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)

Florentine Prime



## FLP-5783NKPM

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)

Lyric



## LYR-38783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)

Fusion



## FUS-29783K

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783 or ALD-783E are sold separately)

Florentine



## FLR-5783NK

Aquamax Exposed Part Kit of Single Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way diverter (Compatible In-wall Parts ALD-783N or ALD-783NE are sold separately)



# THERMOSTATIC MIXERS



## Opal Prime



### OPP-15653PM

Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Valve with Integrated Diverter and Provision for Rigid Riser, Shower Head & Shower Handset  
Flow rate: 35.64 l/min\*



### OPP-15655PM

Opal Prime Thermostatic Bar Valve  
Flow rate: 36.43 l/min\*



### OPP-15657PM

Opal Prime Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 29.96 l/min\*



### OPP-15615PM

Exposed Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted



### OPP-15663PM

Exposed Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (Without Overhead & Hand Shower), Wall Mounted



### OPP-15615PMWBP

Exposed Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted

## Florentine Prime



### OPP-15663PMWBP

Exposed Thermostatic Bath & Shower 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted



### FLP-5615PM

Exposed Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (SHA-1211N), Wall Mounted



### FLP-5663PM

Exposed Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer 3-in-1 System with Provision for connection to Exposed Shower Pipe (Without Overhead & Hand Shower), Wall Mounted



### FLP-5615PMWBP

Exposed Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer with Provision for Overhead Shower with 115mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted

# THERMOSTATIC MIXERS

Florentine Prime

Florentine



## FLP-5663PMWBP

Exposed Thermostatic Bath & Shower 3-in-1 System with Provision for both Hand Shower and Overhead Shower Complete with 115mm Long Bend Pipe on Upper Side, Wall Mounted



## FLR-5657

Florentine Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 29.96 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5653

Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Valve with Integrated Diverter and Provision for Rigid Riser, Shower Head & Shower Handset  
Flow rate: 35.16 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5653SHK

Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Valve with Integrated Diverter and Adjust Height Upto 250mm Rigid Riser with Shower Head & Shower Handset (1213, 1613, 1653 & 571)  
Flow rate: 35.16 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5655

Florentine Thermostatic Bar Valve  
Flow rate: 36.43 ℓ/min\*



## FLR-5659

Florentine Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 26.96 ℓ/min\*

Arc



## FLR-5677

4-Hole Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted



## ARC-87677

4-Hole Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer, Deck Mounted  
Flow rate: 14.19 ℓ/min\*

Eko



## EKO-33673LWR

Eko Thermostatic Shower Valve with 115mm Long Bend pipe on Lower Side, Wall Mounted  
Flow rate: 26.54 ℓ/min\*



# BATHTUB SPOUTS



# BATHTUB SPOUTS

## Laguna



### SPJ-91429

Laguna Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 31.59 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-91463

Laguna Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 25.60 ℓ/min\*

## Florentine Prime



### SPJ-5429PM

Florentine Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange



### SPJ-5463PM

Florentine Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange

## Queen's Prime



### SPJ-7429PM

Queen's Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-7463PM

Queen's Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 34.50 ℓ/min\*

## Arc



### SPJ-87429

Arc Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 33.92 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-87463

Arc Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 28.97 ℓ/min\*

## Kubix Prime



### SPJ-35429PM

Kubix Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.18 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-35463PM

Kubix Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 37.22 ℓ/min\*



## Opal Prime



### SPJ-15429PM

Opal Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.69 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-15463PM

Opal Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 17.71 ℓ/min\*

## Ornamix Prime



### SPJ-10429PM

Ornamix Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.57 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-10463PM

Ornamix Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 18.2 ℓ/min\*

## Alive



### SPJ-85429

Alive Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.81 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-85463

Alive Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 21.14 ℓ/min\*

## Allied



### SPJ-461

Bath Spout with Diverter & Built-In Flange with Inclined Shape  
Flow rate: 30.06 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-467

Bath Spout Heavy Casted Body with Diverter  
Flow rate: 35.17 ℓ/min\*

## Continental



### SPJ-429

Continental Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 36.98 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-433

Continental Bath Spout 235 mm Long with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47 ℓ/min\*

# BATHTUB SPOUTS

## Continental



### SPJ-463

Continental Bath Spout with Diverter  
Flow rate: 29.06 ℓ/min\*

## Florentine



### SPJ-5429S

Florentine Bath Spout with Wall Flange, Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 47 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-5439

Florentine Bath Spout (20 mm) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.00 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-5447

Florentine Basin Spout 9 Inch with Wall Flange Flow rate: 29.81 ℓ/min\*

Also available

### SPJ-5443

Florentine Basin Spout 7 Inch with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 13.93 ℓ/min\*

## Queen's



### SPJ-5463

Queen's Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 32.29 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-

Queen's Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-7439

Queen's Bath Spout (20 mm) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 47.00 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-7463

Queen's Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 27.75 ℓ/min\*

## Fusion



### SPJ-29429

Fusion Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 36.43 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-29463

Fusion Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 32.2 ℓ/min\*

## Fusion



### SPJ-29439

Fusion Bath Spout (20 mm) with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 36.43 ℓ/min\*

## Vignette Prime



### SPJ-81429

Vignette Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.97 ℓ/min\*

## Rendezvous



### SPJ-81463

Vignette Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 20.83 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-8429

Rendezvous Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
(Also Available in Auric Gold)  
Flow rate: 47 ℓ/min\*

## Continental Prime



### SPJ-8463

Rendezvous Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
(Also Available in Auric Gold)  
Flow rate: 35.19 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-429PM

Continental Prime Bath Spout with Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 22.06 ℓ/min\*

## D'arc



### SPJ-463PM

Continental Prime Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange  
Flow rate: 28.22 ℓ/min\*



### SPJ-37429

D-Shape Bath Spout with Wall Flange



### SPJ-37463

D-Shape Bath Spout with Diverter & Wall Flange

---

# BIDSPA

Introducing Jaquar Bidspa WC that adds intelligence to sanitaryware, and offers unmatched convenience, cleanliness and hygiene.

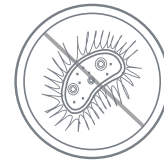


## Features

- Futuristic design
- Cutting edge technology
- Touch free
- Smart button
- UV nozzle
- LED light
- Adjustable temperature-water, air & seat
- Smart deodorization
- Automatic flushing
- Bidet & rear wash
- Self cleaning
- 4.8L average flushing volume
- Seat thickness is 6.5cm
- Smart flushing system with brushless motor
- Slim in shape
- Powerful flushing with low noise
- Automatic opening seat & cover
- Foot sensor
- Remote operated



Multi-functional  
remote control



Hygienic  
anti-bacterial surface



**ITS-WHT-89853S300PPPM**  
Automatic Rimless Floor Mounted WC with Electronic PP Seat Cover, Adjustable Seat, Air, Water temperature, Night light, Fixing Accessories And Accessories Set, Size: 390×685×465 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



**ITS-WHT-89853S300PPPMAT**  
Fully Automatic Rimless Floor Mounted WC with Electronic PP Seat Cover - Auto Open, Adjustable Seat, Air, Water temperature, Night light, Fixing Accessories Set, Size: 390×685×465 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



**ITS-WHT-89851S300PP**  
Bidspa Single Piece WC with Electronic PP Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 360×730×740 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



**ITS-WHT-89853S300PP**  
Bidspa Rimless Single Piece WC with Electronic PP Seat Cover, Hinges, Dual Flush Cistern Fitting, Fixing Accessories and Accessories Set, Size: 385×720×710 mm, S Trap- 300 mm



**ITS-WHT-89953PP**  
Bidspa Rimless Wall Hung WC with Electronic PP Seat Cover, Hinges, Accessories Set, Size: 390×570×365 mm



**ITS-BLM-89853S300PPPMAT**  
Fully Automatic Rimless Floor Mounted WC with Electronic PP Seat Cover - Auto Open, Adjustable Seat, Air, Water temperature, Night light, Fixing Accessories Set, Size: 390×685×465 mm, S Trap- 300 mm





## DISABLED - FRIENDLY SANITARYWARE



**DIS-WHT-93801**  
**Wall Hung Basin** with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 650×565×155 mm



**DIS-WHT-93951UF**  
**Wall Hung WC** with UF Soft  
Close Seat Cover, Hinges and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 350×750×340 mm



**DIS-WHT-93955P180UF**  
**Rimless Back To Wall WC**  
with UF Soft Close Seat Cover,  
Hinges, Fixing Accessories and  
Accessories Set,  
Size: 360×515×410 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm



**DIS-WHT-93753NP180UFSMZ**  
**Rimless Bowl With Cistern for**  
**Coupled WC** with UF Soft Close  
Slim Seat Cover, Hinges And Fixing  
Accessories, Size: 380×650×790 mm,  
P Trap- 180 mm

---

# JAQUAR DESIGNER (JDR)

Modernity Gets New Sophistication



NEW



**JDS-WHT-25901**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 640×425×155 mm



**JDS-WHT-25943**  
Table Top Basin  
Size: 640×500×130 mm



**JDS-WHT-25903**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 480×470×195 mm



**JDS-WHT-25905**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 450×450×170 mm



**JDS-WHT-25907N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 530×420×140 mm,  
Shape - Rectangular



**JDS-WHM-25907N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin In  
White Matt,  
Size: 530×420×140 mm,  
Shape - Rectangular



**JDS-BLM-25907N**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin In  
Black Matt,  
Size: 530×420×140 mm,  
Shape - Rectangular



**JDS-WHT-25909**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 495×395×150 mm,  
Shape - Rectangular



**JDS-WHT-25911**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 420×420×150 mm,  
Shape - Square



**JDS-WHM-25911**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin In  
White Matt,  
Size: 420×420×150 mm,  
Shape - Square



**JDS-BLM-25911**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin In  
Black Matt,  
Size: 420×420×150 mm,  
Shape - Square



**JDS-WHT-25935**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 460×460×170 mm



**JDS-WHT-25937**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 500×380×120 mm,  
Shape - Oval



**JDS-WHT-25939**  
Thin Rim Table Top Basin,  
Size: 455×455×110 mm,  
Shape - Round



**JDS-WHT-25503**  
Semi Recessed Basin,  
Size: 510×450×175 mm



**JDS-WHT-25841**  
Wall Hung Corner Basin With  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 315×450×175 mm

## JDR - JAQUAR DESIGNER RANGE



**JDS-WHT-25505**  
Semi Recessed Basin,  
Size: 505×425×125 mm



**JDS-WHT-25801**  
Table Top Basin,  
Size: 460×265×110 mm



# — URINALS



# URINALS



**URS-WHT-13253N**  
**Urinal (Back Inlet)** with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 385×325×635 mm



**URS-WHT-13255**  
**Urinal without Sensor** with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 480×300×740 mm



**URS-WHT-13263**  
**Urinal (Back Inlet)** with  
Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 340×325×650 mm



**URS-WHT-13261H**  
**Urinal with Spreader Hole**  
and Fixing Accessories,  
Size: 355×340×535 mm



**URS-WHT-13261**  
**Urinal** with Fixing  
Accessories,  
Size: 355×340×535 mm

---

# i-FLUSH



## i-FLUSH | COLOUR FINISHES



Chrome  
CHR



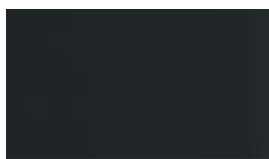
Antique Bronze  
ABR



Antique Copper  
ACR



Black Chrome  
BCH



Black Matt  
BLM



Graphite  
GRF



Stainless Steel Finish  
SSF

If you wish to place orders for the different colour finishes of this range shown above, just replace the colour code in the middle of the product code with the colour code of your choice. For instance, in the product code FLV-CHR-1075NK, 'CHR' connotes Chrome Finish. If you wish to order the same product in Black Matt, replace 'CHR' with 'BLM'. Thus the product code will be FLV-BLM-1075NK.

The finishes depicted here are only indicative and may differ from that on the actual product.



Installed directly in the pipeline, the i Flush concealed flushing mechanism has multiple aesthetic and design advantages. It also provides a more appropriate mechanism of flushing, using the available water pressure to create better siphoning at the trap and superior clearing of waste.



## i-Flush advantages

- Repeated flushing is possible, whereas concealed cisterns will definitely take time to fill up after flushing once
- i-Flush 32 mm can work efficiently at even low pressure (minimum 0.8 bar dynamics)
- Less noise in flushing
- Dual flush - Saves water, a green product
- Easy maintenance, control stop valve can be closed with the help of a T-type key provided along with the product
- Access to control cartridge by removing front actuation plate hence easy accessibility for maintenance



in-built  
control system



saves water



twin  
flowsystem



less noise



slim wall plate



go green



cost effective



## FLV-1075N

In-Wall i-flushing system, 20 mm with Dual Flush Push Button Actuation & Control Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



## FLV-1075NK

Exposed Part Kit of i Flush with Dual Flush Push Button Actuation & control stop valve (Compatible concealed parts FLV-1073C or FLV-1075C are sold separately)



## FLV-1075FP

i-Flush 20 mm In-Wall Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



## FLV-1075FS

i-Flush 20 mm In-Wall Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



## FLV-1073

In-Wall i-flushing system, 32 mm with Dual Flush Push Button Actuation & Control Stop Valve  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



## FLV-1073FP

i-Flush 32 mm In-Wall Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



## FLV-1073FS

i-Flush 32 mm In-Wall Body with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Exposed Actuation Plate Kit)  
Flow rate: 1.2 l/sec\*



# — FLUSH VALVES



# FLUSH VALVES



## FLV-1015

Flush Valve Regular, 32 mm Size  
Flow rate: 10.00 l/f\*\*  
(Adjustable from 4 - 20 l/f\*\*)



## FLV-1029

Flush Valve Dual Flow, 32 mm Size  
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*

In-Wall Flush Valve

Metropole Flush Valves-32 mm



## FLV-1051

In-Wall Flush Valve, 32 mm Size with  
200 mm Long Operating Lever  
Flow rate: 10.00 l/f\*\*  
(Adjustable from 4 - 20 l/f\*\*)



## FLV-1095N

Metropole Regular In-Wall Flush  
Valve, 32 mm Size for Western  
Commode with Round Flange  
Flow rate: 6.0 l/f\*\*



## FLV-1095NSQ

Metropole Regular In-Wall Flush  
Valve, 32 mm Size for Western  
Commode with Square Flange  
Flow rate: 6.0 l/f\*\*



## FLV-1085N

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush  
Valve, 32 mm Size for Western  
Commode with Round Flange  
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*



## FLV-1085NSQ

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush  
Valve, 32 mm Size for Western  
Commode with Square Flange  
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*



## FLV-1085DFP

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush  
Valve, 32 mm Size for Western  
Commode with Rectangular Dual  
Flush Plate  
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*

Metropole Flush Valves-40 mm



## FLV-1093N

Metropole Regular In-Wall Flush  
Valve, 40 mm Size for Western  
Commode with Round Flange  
Flow rate: 6.0 l/f\*\*



## FLV-1093NSQ

Metropole Regular In-Wall Flush  
Valve, 40 mm Size for Western  
Commode with Square Flange  
Flow rate: 6.0 l/f\*\*

## Metropole Flush Valves-40 mm



### FLV-1089N

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush Valve, 40 mm Size for Western Commode with Round Flange  
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*



### FLV-1089NSQ

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush Valve, 40 mm Size for Western Commode with Square Flange  
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*



### FLV-1089DFP

Metropole Dual Flow In-Wall Flush Valve, 40 mm Size for Western Commode with Rectangular Dual Flush Plate  
Flow rate: 3.0/6.0 l/f\*\*

# — FLUSHING SYSTEMS



In order to bring you the latest and the most advanced bath products, Jaquar, a complete bathroom solutions provider, presents a design revolution—the superbly designed high quality Flush Plates. Besides modern designs that offer a sleek look to bath spaces and outstanding features like water - saving, easy access maintenance and anti-condensation, Jaquar Concealed Cisterns ensure that your bathrooms look spacious, clean and hygienic at all times.

## Advantages

**Saves Water:** Impressive Dual Flush with a provision of 3/6 Ltr flush (Can be adjusted to 2/4 Ltrs)

**Less Noise:** Technically advanced, silent flush valve and fast-filling hydraulic float valve minimises the flushing sound during usage

**Perfect Pan Cleaning:** Heavy and even water discharge during every flush at every water pressure

**No Damage from Condensation:** Has anti-condensation lining wrapping the tank and supply bend to protect damage from masonry condensation

**Easy to install and maintain:** Jaquar's floor standing frames with concealed cisterns not only provide the benefits of easy, quick and perfect installation but also allow you to choose contemporary wall mounted sanitaryware of your choice for the bathroom.



## Features

**Easy Installation:** Easy and hassle free installation as no chiselling of the wall is required

**Load Bearing Capacity:** Wall hung WC can be bolted simply and securely to the frame, which can take a load of up to 400 kg

**Wide Compatibility of WC:** Accommodates different types of wall hung WCs as holes are provided at different heights

**Perfect Easy Alignment:** Fixed inlet and outlet distance (135 mm from centre to centre) means perfect installation of WC, and pre-defined space for cistern results in perfect flushing every time

**Adjustable Height:** Adjustable legs (0-200 mm) to allow for variation in heights of WC, as required



# CISTERNS

In-Wall



## JCS-WHT-2400WP

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern with Wall Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2400WS

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern with Wall Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2400FP

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2400FS

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2400P

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern Body with Installation Kit & "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung Wc (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2400S

Single Piece Slim In-Wall Cistern Body with Installation Kit & "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2431P

Single Piece In-Wall Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Installation Kit & "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2431S

Single Piece In-Wall Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Installation Kit & "S-Type" drain pipe connection set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2431FP

Single Piece In-Wall Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "P-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)



## JCS-WHT-2431FS

Single Piece In-Wall Cistern Body (Front or Top Actuation) with Floor Mounting Frame, Installation Kit and "S-Type" Drain Pipe Connection Set for Wall Hung WC (without Flush Control Plate)





**JCP-912415**  
Control Plate Laguna



**JCP-2415**  
Control Plate Continental Prime



**JCP-152415**  
Control Plate Opal



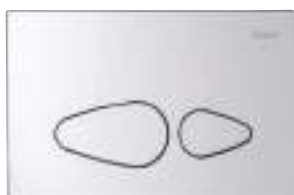
**JCP-352415**  
Control Plate Kubix



**JCP-292415**  
Control Plate Fusion



**JCP-102415**  
Control Plate Ornamix Prime



**JCP-812415**  
Control Plate Vignette Prime



**JCP-852415**  
Control Plate Alive



**JCP-392415**  
Control Plate Aria



**JCP-72415**  
Control Plate Queens Prime



JCP-372415  
Control Plate D'arc

---

---

# ACCESSORIES

Adding Elegance and Style



# ACCESSORIES

Continental Prime



**CPA-CHR-1101**  
Grab Bar 300mm Long



**CPA-CHR-1111**  
Towel Rail 600mm Long



**CPA-CHR-1111L450**  
Towel Rail 450mm Long



**CPA-CHR-1115**  
Swivel Towel Holder Twin Type



**CPA-CHR-1121**  
Towel Ring Square



**CPA-CHR-1121RD**  
Towel Ring Round



**CPA-CHR-1131**  
Soap Dish Holder



**CPA-CHR-1135**  
Soap Dispenser, Glass Bottle



**CPA-CHR-1141**  
Tumbler Holder



**CPA-CHR-1143**  
Toilet Brush & Holder

Continental Prime



**CPA-CHR-1151**  
Toilet Paper Holder



**CPA-CHR-1153**  
Toilet Paper Holder with Lid



**CPA-CHR-1155**  
Spare Toilet Paper Holder



**CPA-CHR-1161**  
Double Robe Hook



**CPA-CHR-1171**  
Glass Shelf 600mm Long



**CPA-CHR-1173**  
Corner Glass Shelf (with Bracket)



**CPA-CHR-1181**  
Towel Shelf 600mm Long with Lower Hangers



**CPA-CHR-1181F**  
Towel Shelf 600mm Long without Hangers



**CPA-CHR-1181FH**  
Towel Shelf 600mm Long without Lower Hanger but with 3 Hooks



**CPA-CHR-1191**  
Single Robe Hook

# ACCESSORIES

Continental



## ACN-1101S

Grab Bar 300 mm Long,  
Stainless Steel



## ACN-1111SM

Towel Rail 600 mm Long,  
Stainless Steel  
Also available

## ACN-1111BSM

Towel Rail 450mm Long,  
Stainless Steel



## ACN-1115S

Swivel Towel Holder Twin Type,  
Stainless Steel



## ACN-1121N

Towel Ring Square



## ACN-1121BN

Towel Ring Round



## ACN-1131N

Soap Dish Holder



## ACN-1135N

Soap Dispenser, Glass Bottle



## ACN-1137N

Soap Dispenser, Metallic Bottle



## ACN-1141N

Tumbler Holder



## ACN-1143N

Toilet Brush & Holder



Continental



**ACN-1151N**  
Toilet Paper Holder



**ACN-1153S**  
Toilet Paper Holder with  
Stainless Steel Lid



**ACN-1155S**  
Spare Toilet Paper Holder,  
Stainless Steel



**ACN-1157**  
Toilet Paper Holder with Shelf



**ACN-1161N**  
Double Robe Hook



**ACN-1171N**  
Glass Shelf 600 mm Long



**ACN-1181S**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm  
Long with Lower Hangers,  
Stainless Steel



**ACN-1181FS**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm Long  
without Hangers, Stainless Steel



**ACN-1181FHS**  
Towel Shelf 600mm Long  
without Lower Hanger but with  
3 Hooks, Stainless Steel



**ACN-1191N**  
Single Robe Hook

# ACCESSORIES

Continental



**ACN-1193N**  
Double Arm Wall Mounted  
Reversible Plain / Magnifying  
(3X) Pivotal Mirror



**ACN-1195N**  
Swivel Mirror



**ACN-1185**  
Swivel Mirror 615X445mm  
Oval Shape



**ACN-1173**  
Corner Glass Shelf  
(with Bracket)

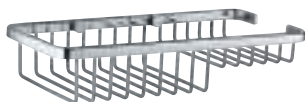


**ACN-1175N**  
Corner Shower Basket



**ACN-1177N**  
Shower Basket Small

Kubix Prime



**ACN-1179N**  
Shower Basket Large



**AKP-35701PS**  
Grab Bar 300 mm Long,  
Stainless Steel



**AKP-35711PS**  
Single Towel Rail 600 mm Long,  
Stainless Steel



**AKP-35715PS**  
Swivel Towel Holder Twin Type,  
Stainless Steel

Kubix Prime



**AKP-35721P**  
Towel Ring Square



**AKP-35731P**  
Soap Dish Holder



**AKP-35735P**  
Soap Dispenser with Glass Bottle



**AKP-35741P**  
Tumbler Holder



**AKP-35743P**  
W.C. Brush Holder



**AKP-35751P**  
Toilet Roll Holder



**AKP-35753PS**  
Toilet Roll Holder with Stainless  
Steel Flap



**AKP-35755PS**  
Spare Toilet Roll Holder,  
Stainless Steel



**AKP-35761P**  
Double Coat Hook



**AKP-35757P**  
Toilet Paper Holder with Shelf

# ACCESSORIES

Kubix Prime



**AKP-35771P**  
Glass Shelf 600 mm Long



**AKP-35781PS**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm long with  
Lower Hangers, Stainless Steel  
Also available  
**AKP-35781PFS**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm long without  
Lower hangers, Stainless Steel



**AKP-35791P**  
Robe Hook



**AKP-35795**  
Swivel Mirror 630 X 445 mm  
Rectangular Shape

Queen's



**AQN-7711**  
Towel Rail 600 mm Long  
Also available  
**AQN-7711A**  
Towel Rail 450 mm Long  
**AQN-7711B**  
Grab Bar 300 mm Long



**AQN-7721**  
Towel Ring Round



**AQN-7733**  
Soap Dish



**AQN-7741**  
Tumbler Holder



**AQN-7751**  
Toilet Paper Holder



**AQN-7753**  
Toilet Paper Holder with Lid

Queen's



**AQN-7755**  
Toilet Paper Holder Twin Type



**AQN-7761**  
Double Robe Hook



**AQN-7771**  
Glass Shelf 550 mm Long



**AQN-7781**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm long with  
Lower Hangers  
Also available  
**AQN-7781A**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm long  
without Lower Hangers  
**AQN-7781B**  
Towel Shelf 450 mm long with  
Lower Hangers

Hotelier



**AQN-7791**  
Single Robe Hook



**AHS-1501**  
Grab Bar (Stainless Steel)  
300 mm Long Also available  
**AHS-1503**  
Grab Bar (Stainless Steel)  
450 mm Long  
**AHS-1507**  
Grab Bar (Stainless Steel)  
600 mm Long



**AHS-1565**  
Cloth Liner Retractable  
(Stainless Steel)



**AHS-1581**  
Towel Shelf with Lower Hanger  
(Stainless Steel)

Rendezvous Crystal Collection



**AHS-1581H**  
Towel Shelf with Lower Hanger  
(Stainless Steel) with Hooks



**ACT-8881**  
Towel Shelf 600 mm Long

# ACCESSORIES

Rendezvous Crystal Collection



**ACT-8881B**  
Towel Shelf 450 mm Long



**ACT-8871**  
Glass Shelf 550 mm Long



**ACT-8811**  
Towel Rail 600 mm Long



**ACT-8851**  
Toilet Paper Holder



**ACT-8821**  
Towel Ring



**ACT-8841**  
Tumbler Holder



**ACT-8861**  
Double Coat Hook



**ACT-8891**  
Robe Hook



**ACT-8833**  
Soap Dish



## COMBO PACK



ACN-CHR-1121BN



ACN-CHR-1131N



ACN-CHR-1153S



ACN-CHR-1161N



ACN-CHR-1135N



ACN-CHR-1111SM

## ACN-6PCCOP1

Combo Pack of Accessories 6 Pcs (1121BN, 1131N, 1135N, 1153S, 1161N & 1111SM)



## ALD-233N

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Built-In Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32 ℓ/min\*



## ALD-233NPSO

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Built-In Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer with Protection Cover Old (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32 ℓ/min\*



## ALD-235N

Left Hand Side Operated In-Wall Body of Single Lever Built-In Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32 ℓ/min\*



## ALD-235NPSO

Left Hand Side Operated In-Wall Body of Single Lever Built-In Manual Valve for Wall Mounted Basin Mixer with Protection Cover Old (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 32 ℓ/min\*



## ALD-441

In-Wall body of Single Built-In Stop Valve with provision for basin spout (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 14.44 ℓ/min\*



## ALD-121

Basic Set for Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer (without Exposed Parts)



## ALD-055N

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Diverter with 35 mm Cartridge (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 27.77 ℓ/min\*



## ALD-065M

In-wall Body of Single Lever Diverter with 40 mm Cartridge (Without Exposed Parts)



## ALD-079N

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Hi-Flow Diverter (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 48.94 ℓ/min\*



## ALD-227

In-Wall Body of Single Lever Manual Shower Valve, 35 mm Cartridge (without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 35.00 ℓ/min\*



## ALD-229

In-Wall Body of Single  
Lever Manual Spout Valve  
(without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 35.00 l/min\*



## ALD-139

In-wall Body of Single  
Lever Manual Shower Valve  
(Without Exposed Parts)



## ALD-783NE

Aquamax In-wall Body of  
Single Lever Shower Mixer with  
Fixing Lugs & 3-way diverter  
(Without Exposed Parts)



## ALD-783N

Aquamax In-wall Body of Single  
Lever Shower Mixer with 3-way  
diverter (Without Exposed Parts)



## ALD-661N

Aquamax In-wall Body of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer Single  
Function (Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 56.00 l/min\*



## ALD-681N

Aquamax In-wall Body of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer  
with 2-way diverter (Without  
Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 42.00 l/min\*



## ALD-683N

Aquamax In-wall Body  
of Thermostatic Shower  
Mixer with 3-way diverter  
(Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.00 l/min\*



## ALD-661NE

Aquamax In-wall Body of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer  
Single Function with Fixing  
Lugs (Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 56.00 l/min\*



## ALD-681NE

Aquamax In-wall Body of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
Fixing Lugs & 2-way diverter  
(Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 42.00 l/min\*



## ALD-683NE

Aquamax In-wall Body of  
Thermostatic Shower Mixer with  
Fixing Lugs & 3-way diverter  
(Without Exposed Parts)  
Flow rate: 52.00 l/min\*



## ALD-649C

In-wall Body of Thermostatic valve for Health Faucet



## ALD-649CE

In-wall Body of Thermostatic valve for Health Faucet with Fixing Lugs

### Health Faucet



## ALD-649K

Exposed Part Kit of In-wall Thermostatic valve for Health Faucet (Compatible In-Wall part ALD-649 is sold separately)



## ALD-573

Health Faucet Kit (Flexible Hose, Handset & Bracket)  
Flow rate: 11.65 l/min\*



## ALD-577

Health Faucet Kit (Flexible Hose, Handset & Bracket) with N.R.V  
Flow rate: 11.64 l/min\*



## ALD-565

Health Faucet Kit (Easy flex Hose, Handset & Bracket)  
Flow rate: 8.52 l/min\*

### Waste



## ALD-587

Health Faucet Kit (Spirochrome Flex Hose, Handset & Bracket)  
Flow rate: 21.72 l/min\*



## ALD-705

Basin Waste with 80 mm Height, Unslotted



## ALD-705L130

Basin Waste with 130 mm Height, Unslotted



## ALD-709

Basin Waste with 80 mm Height, Slotted

Waste



**ALD-709L130**  
Basin Waste with 130 mm  
Height, Slotted



**ALD-727**  
Click Clack Basin Waste,  
Unslotted



**ALD-727L130**  
Click Clack Basin Waste with  
130 mm Height, Unslotted



**ALD-729**  
Click Clack Basin Waste,  
Slotted

Bottle Trap



**ALD-729L130**  
Click Clack Basin Waste with  
130 mm Height, Slotted



**ALD-769L250X190**  
Bottle Trap with 250 mm  
& 190 mm Long Wall  
Connection Pipes

Spreaders



**ALD-769L300X190**  
Bottle Trap with 300 mm  
& 190 mm Long Wall  
Connection Pipes



**ALD-1041**  
Urinal Spreader Back Inlet  
75 mm Tail Slab Fixing

Wall Outlet with Shower Hook & Shut Off Valve



**ALD-1043**  
Urinal Spreader Bowl Top Inlet  
15 mm with Fixing Stud



**ALD-591R**  
Round Wall Outlet with Shower  
Hook and Shut off Valve

# — SHOWERS





Jaquar showers are designed to deliver a range of experiences, and let you have a shower of your choice every time. Our overhead, hand and body showers complement a wide range of shower systems, catering to your unique showering habits, design and installation requirements.

Our advanced showers are designed to deliver great precision and consistent water distribution to each individual nozzle. Jaquar showers give you a choice of up to 5 different flows matching your mood. Whichever flow you choose, you will be assured of an ultimate experience every time.



Normal



Soft



Massage



Cascade



Mist

## Features



### Advanced Rubit Technology

A feature that keeps showers clean and increases their longevity. Since the spray jets on the showers are made from elastic silicone, they ensure that no limescale deposits stick to the shower face. Even if they do, they can be easily rubbed off by hand or flannel.



### Click Position System

All Jaquar multi-functional showers feature the convenient click mechanism. You can feel and hear the click while changing the function of the shower sprays.



### Jaquar Booster Technology

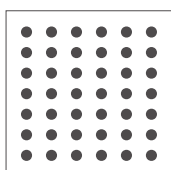
Jaquar Booster Technology creates the sensation of a full shower regardless of the water pressure.



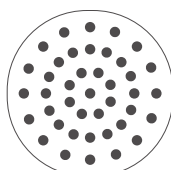
### Thermo Insulation

Jaquar's insulated shower systems prevent scalding by not heating up the shower body.

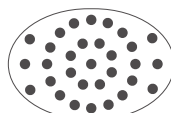
# SHAPES AVAILABLE



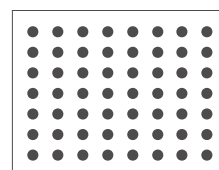
Square



Round



Oval



Rectangular

## Sizes



Hand Shower

75 mm dia, 80 mm dia  
95 mm dia, 100 mm dia  
105 mm dia, 120 mm dia  
140 mm dia, 180 mm dia



Overhead Shower (Square)

150 × 150 mm,  
200 × 200 mm,  
240 × 240 mm,  
300 × 300 mm,  
450 × 450 mm  
Registered design  
no.276017



Overhead Shower (Round)

80 mm dia, 100 mm dia  
105 mm dia, 120 mm dia  
140 mm dia, 150 mm dia  
180 mm dia, 190 mm dia  
200 mm dia, 240 mm dia  
300 mm dia  
Registered design  
no.276016



Overhead Shower (Oval)  
340 × 220 mm  
Registered design  
no.276015



Overhead Shower (Round  
Edge & Rectangular head)

200 × 300 mm,  
450 × 450 mm  
Registered design  
no.276014



Overhead Shower  
(Rectangular head)  
552 X 205 X 25 mm  
190 X 295 mm

# DU@FLO

Ceiling Showers

ENJOY A CHOICE OF  
TWO FLOWS TOGETHER.

Features:

- Stainless steel AISI 304 body
- Remote-operated healing Chromotherapy light
- Available in Round and Square shapes
- 2-functions in each - Rain + Mist or Rain + Waterfall
- Patented inverted riveting technology for leak proof showering even at high water pressures
- Ceiling mounted showers for enhanced aesthetics
- Rubit cleaning technology to clear scale deposits from nozzles with ease
- Adaptable for Green Building norms



Rain + Water fall



Rain + Mist

# CEILING MOUNTED DUAL FUNCTION SHOWER



## OHS-1675

Duoflo Shower Round Shape 450mm AISI 304 stainless steel with RGB LED light remote control & installation kit for false ceiling

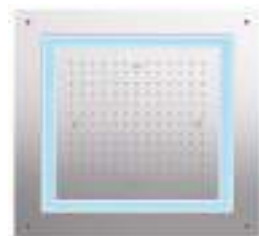
- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz
- 2-functions
  - Rain
  - 4 X Mist



## OHS-1677

Duoflo Shower Round Shape 450mm AISI 304 stainless steel with RGB LED light remote control & installation kit for false ceiling

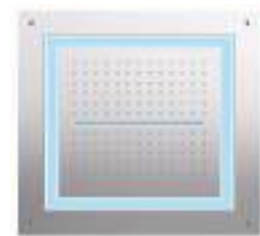
- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz
- 2-functions
  - Rain
  - Waterfall



## OHS-1685

Duoflo Shower Square Shape 450 X 450mm AISI 304 stainless steel with RGB LED light remote control & installation kit for false ceiling

- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz
- 2-functions
  - Rain
  - 4 X Mist



## OHS-1687

Duoflo Shower Square Shape 450 X 450mm AISI 304 stainless steel with RGB LED light remote control & installation kit for false ceiling

- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz
- 2-functions
  - Rain
  - Waterfall





UNMATCHED SHOWERING, EVEN AT LOW WATER PRESSURES

- PATENTED, INVERTED RIVETING SYSTEM FOR DURABILITY
- **REMOTE-OPERATED HEALING CHROMOTHERAPY LIGHT**



# MAZE PRIME

Overhead Showers



## OHS-1679

Maze Prime Square Shape Single Function Shower 450 X 450mm AISI 304 Stainless Steel with RGB LED Light Remote Control & Installation Kit for False Ceiling

- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, Connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz

Flow rate: 47 l/min\*  
Registered design no.276017



## OHS-1673

Maze Prime Round Shape Single Function Shower 450 mm AISI 304 Stainless Steel with RGB LED Light Remote Control & Installation Kit for False Ceiling

- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, Connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz

Flow rate: 47 l/min\*  
Registered design no.276016



Maze Showers



## OHS-85857

Alive- Maze Prime Single Function Shower 450 X 350 mm AISI 304 Stainless Steel with RGB LED Light Remote Control & Installation Kit for False Ceiling

- Chromo therapy (RGB): LED x 0.23W with 12V Power Supply (SMPS) Including Controller, Connecting to AC 100-240V, 50-60Hz

Flow rate: 47 l/min\*  
Registered design no.276014



## OHS-1633

Single Function 300 mm Round Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 42 l/min\*  
Registered design no.276016



## OHS-1603 : Single Function

150 mm Round Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 47 l/min\*

## OHS-1613 : Single Function

200 mm Round Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 45.67 l/min\*

## OHS-1623 : Single Function

240 mm Round Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 42.64 l/min\*

Registered design no.276016



## OHS-1639

Single Function 300X300 mm Square Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 42.9 l/min\*

Registered design no.276017



**OHS-1605** : Single Function 150X150 mm Square Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 43.8 l/min\*

Registered design no.276017

**OHS-1619** : Single Function 200X200 mm Square Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 42.16 l/min\*

**OHS-1629** : Single Function 240X240 mm Square Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 37.91 l/min\*



## OHS-1637

Single Function 190X295 mm Rectangular Shape Maze Overhead Shower, Stainless Steel

Flow rate: 45.18 l/min\*







## OHS-85859M

Single Function 200x300 mm  
Round Edge & Rectangular Head  
Alive Maze Overhead Shower,  
Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 40.96 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.276014**



## OHS-1635

Single Function 340X220 mm Oval  
Shape Maze Overhead Shower,  
Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 42.93 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.276015**



### Hand Shower



## HSH-85537

Single Function 68X100 mm Round  
Edge & Rectangular Head Alive  
Maze Hand Shower (with Stainless  
Steel Face Plate &  
ABS Body)  
Flow rate: 22.88 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.283938**



## HSH-1653

Single Function 95 mm Round  
Shape Maze Hand Shower (with  
Stainless Steel Face Plate &  
ABS Body)  
Flow rate: 22.75 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.283936**



## HSH-1655

Single Function 95X95 mm Square  
Shape Maze Hand Shower (with  
Stainless Steel Face Plate &  
ABS Body)  
Flow rate: 23.34 l/min\*  
**Registered design no.283939**



## HSH-1657

Single Function 65X95 mm  
Rectangular Shape Maze Hand  
Shower (with Stainless Steel Face  
Plate & ABS Body)  
Flow rate: 22.52 l/min\*



## SHOWERS | MULTI FUNCTION

### Overhead Showers



## OHS-1649

Waterfall Overhead Shower  
552X205X25mm, Dual  
Function (Maze Rain &  
Cascade), Stainless Steel  
Flow rate: 26.16 l/min\*



# SHOWERS | MULTI FUNCTION

## Overhead Showers



### OHS-1719

Multifunction 105 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Rain & Massage Spray with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 11.89 ℓ/min\*



### OHS-1769

Multifunction 140 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Rain & Massage Spray with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 12.9 ℓ/min\*



### OHS-1999

Multifunction 100 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Rain, Soft & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 14.59 ℓ/min\*



### OHS-1787

Multifunction 100 mm Cylindrical Shape Overhead Shower with Rain, Massage & Mist Spray  
Flow rate: 16.35 ℓ/min\*



### OHS-1799

Multifunction 120 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Rain, Soft & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 15.84 ℓ/min\*



### OHS-1779

Multifunction 120 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Rain, Soft, Massage & Cascade Spray  
Flow rate: 16.64 ℓ/min\*



## Hand Showers



### HSH-1721

Multifunction 105 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Rain & Massage Spray with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 11.44 ℓ/min\*



### HSH-1729

Multifunction 140 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Rain & Massage Spray with Air Effect  
Effect Flow rate: 13.1 ℓ/min\*



### HSH-5541

Multifunction 32 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Rain & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 18.82 ℓ/min\*



### HSH-1797

Multifunction 75 mm Cylindrical Shape Hand Shower with Rain, Massage & Mist Spray  
Flow rate: 13 ℓ/min\*



## SHOWERS | MULTI FUNCTION

### Hand Showers



#### HSH-1739

Multifunction 95 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Rain, Soft & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 15.74 l/min\*



#### HSH-1939

Multifunction 100 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Rain, Soft & Massage Spray  
Flow rate: 16.51 l/min\*



#### HSH-1731

Multifunction 120 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Rain, Soft, Massage & Cascade Spray  
Flow rate: 14.81 l/min\*



## SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION

### Overhead Showers



#### OHS-1757

Single Function 140 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 12.16 l/min\*



#### OHS-1709

Single Function 105 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 12.12 l/min\*



#### OHS-1755

Single Function 180 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 13.63 l/min\*



#### OHS-1843

Victorian Showerhead Round 200 mm dia, brass  
Flow rate: 23.27 l/min\*



#### OHS-1989

Single Function 100 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 17.26 l/min\*



#### OHS-1789

Single Function 120 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 24.76 l/min\*



# SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION

Overhead Showers



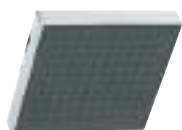
## OHS-1759

Single Function 180 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 25.89 ℓ/min\*



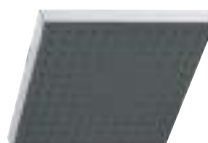
## OHS-497N

Single Function 200 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 35.59 ℓ/min\*



## OHS-35495

Single Function 150X150 mm Square Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 24.78 ℓ/min\*



## OHS-35497

Single Function 200X200 mm Square Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 24.15 ℓ/min\*



## OHS-1765

Single Function 250 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 11.33 ℓ/min\*



## OHS-WHM-1765

Single Function 250 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower (with Face Plate White Matt)  
Flow rate: 11.33 ℓ/min\*



## OHS-1801

Single Function 150 mm dia Round Shape Overhead Shower with Self Cleaning Function, brass Body with Gray Face Plate  
Flow rate: 24.29 ℓ/min\*



## OHS-1763

LED Single Function 180 mm Circular Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 12.29 ℓ/min\*



## OHS-WHM-1763

LED Single Function 180 mm Circular Shape Overhead Shower (with Face Plate White Matt)  
Flow rate: 12.29 ℓ/min\*



## OHS-BLM-1763

LED Single Function 180 mm Circular Shape Overhead Shower (with Face Plate Black Matt)  
Flow rate: 12.29 ℓ/min\*



# SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION

## Overhead Showers



### OHS-1661

Single Function 100 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower



### OHS-1663

Single Function 120 mm Round Shape Overhead Shower



### OHS-1665

Single Function 100X100 mm Square Shape Overhead Shower



### OHS-1667

Single Function 120X120 mm Square Shape Overhead Shower



## Hand Showers



### HSH-1715

Single Function 105 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 9.92 l/min\*



### HSH-WHM-1715

Single Function 105 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Air Effect (with Face Plate White Matt)  
Flow rate: 9.92 l/min\*



### HSH-1717

Single Function 105 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 12.73 l/min\*



### HSH-1727

Single Function 140 mm Round Shape Hand Shower with Air Effect  
Flow rate: 13.16 l/min\*



### HSH-5537N

Single Function 24 mm Round Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 21.74 l/min\*



### HSH-35537

Single Function 27X27 mm Square Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 33.63 l/min\*



# SHOWERS | SINGLE FUNCTION

Hand Showers



## HSH-49537

Single Function 25X38 mm  
Oval Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 25.65 l/min\*



## HSH-9537N

Single Function 78 mm  
Round Shape Victorian  
Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 14.19 l/min\*



## HSH-1937

Single Function 100 mm  
Round Shape  
Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 22 l/min\*



## HSH-1781

Single Function 180 mm  
Round Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 24.52 l/min\*



## HSH-1737

Single Function 95 mm  
Round Shape Hand Shower  
Flow rate: 19.89 l/min\*







 >42°C



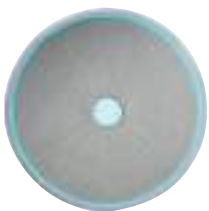
 32-42°C



 <32°C

A light emitting shower which transforms the stream of water into a beautiful waterfall of light.

- Powerful electric energy for LED, which is generated by waterpower. Does not require any battery or electrical power supply.
- The sensitive shower light changes its colour with change in temperature.
- Water glows Red when temperature is above 42°C
- Water glows Purple when temperature is between 32-42°C
- Water glows Blue when temperature is less than 32°C
- Immersing your body in a heavenly rain, experience nature's downpour.



## OHS-1741

LED Single Function 234 mm  
Round Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 14.93 l/min\*



## OHS-1743

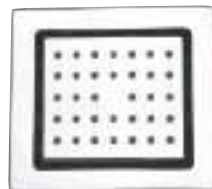
LED Single Function 250X250 mm  
Square Shape Overhead Shower  
Flow rate: 15.51 l/min\*





## BSH-1761

Tilting Round Bodytile 120 mm,  
in wall installation  
Flow rate: 8.82 l/min\*



## BSH-1771

Tilting Rectangular Bodytile  
130X120 mm, in wall  
installation  
Flow rate: 9 l/min\*



## BSH-1751

Tilting Square Bodytile  
100X100 mm, Wall mounted  
Flow rate: 13.19 l/min\*



---

# SHOWER PANELS

Jaquar's Shower Panels make showering much more convenient, since they can offer all the capability of a shower stall, even in a small bathroom. Body shower jets, hand showers, a convenient shelf for your shampoo and shower gel, and of course an overhead rain shower. Easy to install, Jaquar Shower Panels are a great way to increase the functionality of your existing shower area, as they can fit neatly on to the wall via their wall bars.

# CURVE NEO 1500 × 230 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only.

## SHP-WHT-TM CURVENE0

Curve Neo Shower Panel 1500×230mm In White Aluminium Finish

### Specifications



Dual tone  
aluminium  
body



Inbuilt ABS top  
shower with  
60 nozzles



2 Moveable  
ABS body  
massage jets



Hand shower  
with flexible hose



Brass Spout



Thermostatic  
mixer with  
diverter



40cm  
stainless steel  
braided hose



Minimum  
water pressure  
required 2 bar





Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## SHP-SSF-ST88158B

Selfy Shower Panel 1600×200mm With Anti Finger Print In Stainless Steel Finish

### Specifications

  
Anti Finger Print  
with stainless  
steel finish

  
Inbuilt ABS top  
shower with  
60 nozzles

  
Chrome plated  
ABS hand shower

  
Brass Faucets body  
with thermostat

  
40cm  
stainless steel  
braided hose

  
1.5cm stainless  
steel double locked  
flexible hoses

  
Minimum  
water pressure  
required 2 bar

  
Moveable ABS  
body massage jets

  
Shower Panel Jaq  
Brushed Stainless  
Steel



# SHINNY 1600 × 200 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## SHP-SSF-ST8896

Shinny Shower Panel 1600×200mm With Chrome Plated In Stainless Steel Finish

### Specifications

-  Body material chrome plated stainless steel
-  Movable ABS top shower
-  Moveable ABS body massage jets
-  Chrome plated ABS hand shower
-  Brass Spout
-  Brass Faucets body with thermostat mixer
-  Multifunction water diverter for top shower waterfall, hand shower, body jets, spout
-  40cm stainless steel braided hose
-  1.5cm stainless steel double locked flexible hoses
-  Minimum water pressure required 2 bar










Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

### SHP-WHT-ST86113

Glassy White Shower Panel 1400×250mm With Thermostat Mixer, White Tempered Glass With Special Surface

#### Specifications

-  Body material  
Tempered glass with  
glass special surface
-  Movable ABS  
top shower
-  Moveable ABS  
body massage jets
-  Chrome plated  
ABS hand shower
-  Embedded  
shelf
-  Brass faucets body  
with thermostat  
mixer
-  Multifunction water  
diverter for top shower  
waterfall, hand shower,  
body jets, spout
-  Brass Spout
-  40cm  
stainless steel  
braided hose
-  1.5cm stainless  
steel double locked  
flexible hoses
-  Minimum  
water pressure  
required 2 bar



# GLASSY - BLACK 1400 × 250 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## SHP-BLK-ST86112

Glassy- Black 1400×250mm Shower Panel With Thermostat Mixer,  
Black Tempered Glass With Special Surface

### Specifications



Black Tempered  
Glass With Special  
Surface



Movable ABS  
top shower



Movable ABS  
body massage jets



Chrome plated  
ABS hand shower



Brass faucets body  
with thermostat  
mixer



Multifunction water  
diverter for top shower  
waterfall, hand shower,  
body jets, spout



Brass Spout



40cm  
stainless steel  
braided hose



1.5cm stainless  
steel double locked  
flexible hoses



Minimum  
water pressure  
required 2 bar














## SHP-BLK-JA011

Black 1500×200mm Shower Panel with Thermostat mixer in black finish

### Specifications

-  Stainless steel structure
-  Connecting Hose
-  3 adjustable vertical jets (Square)
-  Thermostat mixer with diverter
-  Integrated shower head (8" Square)
-  Hand shower
-  Flexible hoses
-  Button Spout
-  Minimum water pressure required 2 bar



# INFINITY WHITE 1500 × 200 mm



## SHP-WHT-G0843JAX

Infinity 1500×200mm Shower Panel Without Thermostat Mixer in White Glass Finish

### Specifications



2 Jets



Hand Shower



Minimum water pressure 2 bar



Spout



Shampoo shelf



Head Shower





Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## SHP-BLK-G0842JAX

Infinity 1500×200mm Shower Panel without Thermostat mixer in Black glass finish

### Specifications



2 Jets



Hand Shower



Minimum water pressure 2 bar



Spout



Shampoo shelf



Head Shower







Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## SHP-SSF-ST8858B3

Project Shower Panel 1400×200mm with Anti Finger Print In Stainless Steel Finish

### Specifications



Shower Panel  
Jaq Brushed  
Stainless Steel



Anti Finger Print  
with stainless  
steel finish



Minimum water  
pressure 2 bar



Inbuilt ABS Top  
Shower with  
50 nozzles



Moveable ABS  
body massage



Chrome plate  
ABS Hand Shower



Brass Faucets body  
with thermostat mixer



40cm  
stainless steel  
braided hose



1.5cm stainless  
steel double locked  
flexible hoses



Minimum  
water pressure  
required 2 bar





# MY HOME My Home EP/ My Home GB 1450 × 175 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## SHP-SSF-SPMYHOMEP

My Home Shower Panel Project 1450×175mm Without Thermostat Mixer  
With Stainless Steel Mirror Finish

## SHP-SSF-SPMYHOMEGB

My Home with Flow Restrictor 8.0 LPM At 3 Bar Pressure, Wall Mounted

### Specifications

- 

Material  
Stainless steel  
Grade: 304
- 

Single Lever  
Diverter
- 

Hand Shower  
(optional)
- 

Spout
- 

Mirror finish  
SS body
- 

Movable  
overhead Shower



Flow Rates	0.5Bar	1.0Bar	1.5Bar	2.0Bar	2.5Bar	3.0Bar	3.5Bar	4.0Bar	4.5Bar	5.0Bar	5.5Bar
My Home Shower Panel (Spout Flow Rate in Ltr/Min)	9.35	13.04	16.05	18.57	20.74	22.79	24.65	26.34	28.04	29.61	31.05
My Home Shower Panel (Shower Flow Rate in Ltr/Min)	5.42	8.03	10.03	11.68	13.16	14.44	15.68	16.81	17.83	18.87	19.77

---

# SHOWER ACCESSORIES







# SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

## Exposed Shower Pipes



### SHA-1215F

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Flat Shape 1071X50X15 mm & 350 mm Wide with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15 mm In-wall Water Inlet Connection for Connection To In-wall Shower Mixer (without Showers)



### SHA-1215FSHK1

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Control, Flat Shape 1071X50X15 mm & 350 mm Wide with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15 mm In-wall Water Inlet for Connection to an In-wall Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1619, 1657 & 549D8)



### SHA-1215R\*

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Round Shape 24 mm dia., Size 975X370 mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15mm In-wall Water Inlet Connection for Connection To In-wall Shower Mixer (without Showers)



### SHA-1215RSHK1

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Round Shape 24 mm, Size 975X370 mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 15mm In-wall Water Inlet for Connection to a In-wall Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1613, 1653 & 549D8)



### SHA-1217F

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Flat Shape 1071X50X15 mm & 350 mm Wide with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8 mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible Tube for Connection To Exposed Shower Mixer (without Showers)



### SHA-1217FSHK

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Flat Shape 1071X50X15 mm & 350 mm Wide with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8 mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible hose for Connection to an Exposed Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (497N, 5537N & 549D8)

## Exposed Shower Pipes



### SHA-1217R

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Round Shape 24 mm dia., Size 975X370 mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible Tube for Connection To Exposed Shower Mixer (without Showers)



### SHA-1217RSHK1

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, Round Shape 24 mm, Size 975X370 mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8 mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible hose for Connection to an Exposed Shower Mixer with Shower Kit (1989, 5537N & 549D8)



### SHA-1217NR

Exposed Shower Pipe with Provision for Simultaneous Working of Showers with Operating Diverter Knob, L-Type in Round Shape 20mm dia., Size 1120X410 mm with Sliding Holder for Hand Shower, Wall Bracket & 8mm dia, 0.5M Long Flexible Tube (for connection to Exposed Shower Mixer) Without Showers



### SHA-1211N

Exposed Shower Pipe L-Type in Round Shape 20 mm, Size 1120X410 mm (for Connecting Overhead Shower)



### SHA-1211NH

Exposed Shower Pipe with Hand Shower Holder, L-Type in Round Shape 20 mm, Size 1120X410 mm (for Connecting Overhead Shower & Sliding Holder for Hand Shower)



### SHA-1213

Exposed Shower Pipe for Bath & Shower Mixer Round Shape 25 mm dia., Size 1050X350 mm with Provision to Adjust Height Upto 250 mm & Sliding Holder for Hand Shower

# SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

## Sliding Rails



**SHA-1183**  
Slide Rail 700X30X10 mm



**SHA-1187N**  
Slide Rail 19 mm dia. & 600 mm  
with Soap Dish



**SHA-1189N**  
Slide Rail 24 mm dia. & 600 mm  
with Soap Dish



**SHA-1197N**  
Slide Rail 19 mm dia. & 600 mm



**SHA-1199N**  
Slide Rail 24 mm dia. & 600 mm



**SHA-1110**  
Slide Rail (24 mm dia. & 600 mm) with  
Single function Hand Shower (HSH-1937)  
with 8 mm dia 1.5M Long Flexible Hose and  
soap dish



## Sliding Rails



### SHA-1110E

Slide Rail (19 mm dia. & 600 mm) with Single function Hand Shower (EHS-551) with 1.5M Plastic Coated Shower Hose and soap dish



### SHA-1110EF

Slide Rail (19 mm dia. & 600 mm) with Single function Hand Shower (HSH-1937) with 1.5M Plastic Coated Shower Hose and soap dish



### SHA-1110FHS

Slide Rail (19 mm dia. & 600 mm) with Single function Hand Shower (HSH-5537N) with 8 mm dia 1.5M Long Flexible Hose and soap dish



### SHA-1150

Slide Rail (24 mm dia. & 600 mm) with Multifunction Hand Shower (HSH-1939) with 8mm dia 1.5M Long Flexible Hose and soap dish

## Wall Mounted Shower Arms



### SHA-1150EF

Slide Rail (19 mm dia. & 600 mm) with Multifunction Hand Shower (HSH-1939) with 1.5M Long Flexible Hose and soap dish



### SHA-477

Casted Light Body Round Shape Shower Arm, 160 mm Long

# SHOWERS | ACCESSORIES

## Wall Mounted Shower Arms



### SHA-483

Casted Flat Shape Shower Arm,  
190 mm Long



### SHA-487

Casted Heavy Body Round Shape  
Shower Arm, 120 mm Long



### SHA-49483

Round Straight Shower Arm  
without Bend,  
20 mm dia. & 450 mm Long



### SHA-479L300S

Round Shower Arm, 20 mm dia. &  
300 mm Long with Stainless Steel

### SHA-479L450

Round Shower Arm, 20 mm dia.  
& 450 mm Long

### SHA-479L600

Round Shower Arm, 20 mm dia.  
& 600 mm Long



### SHA-455L400

Square Shower Arm, 400X25X25 mm  
Also available

### SHA-455L600

Square Shower Arm, 600X25X25 mm



### SHA-485

Victorian Shower Arm,  
20 mm dia. & 460 mm Long



### SHA-91483

Shower Arm for operating  
Overhead Shower and Holding  
Shower Enclosure



### SHA-475L75

Round Ceiling Shower Arm,  
20 mm dia. & 75 mm Long  
Also available

### SHA-475L100

Round Ceiling Shower Arm,  
20 mm dia. & 100 mm Long

### SHA-475L280

Round Ceiling Shower Arm,  
20 mm dia. & 280 mm Long

### SHA-475L450

Round Ceiling Shower Arm,  
20 mm dia. & 450 mm Long

## Wall Outlets



### SHA-457L200

Square Ceiling Shower Arm,  
200X25X25 mm



### SHA-1195S

Square Wall Outlet

## Wall Outlets



**SHA-1195R**  
Round Wall Outlet

## Shower Tubes



**SHA-549D8**  
Flexible Metal Hose, 8 mm dia.  
& 1.5M  
Also available  
**SHA-549D12**  
Flexible Metal Hose, 12 mm dia.  
& 1.5M



**SHA-571**  
Plastic Coated Shower Hose, 1.5M



**SHA-547D8**  
Spirochrome flex Hose,  
8 mm dia & 1.5M

## Bracket



**SHA-555**  
Wall Bracket

## Wall Outlet with Shower Hook



**SHA-566R**  
Round Wall Outlet with  
Shower Hook



**SHA-566S**  
Square Wall Outlet with  
Shower Hook

---

# FLOOR MOUNTED



# FLOOR MOUNTED SINGLE LEVER BATH MIXER

**Fresh. Dynamic. Striking.** The distinctiveness of our Floor Mounted Faucets makes the perfect choice for modern freestanding bathtubs.

They add eye-catching detail to a freestanding bathtub. Floor Mounted faucets are the choice for today's modern bathroom. Once the tub of choice for traditional style bathrooms, the floor mounted faucets have seen a rise in recent years as the bathroom continues to evolve into a lifestyle space.

Our Floor Mounted Faucets lets you choose the exact location of your bath, giving you the freedom to plan your bathroom without compromise.

The wide-angle lever provides the perfect comfort and flawless smooth operations.

Range Name	Chrome	Antique Bronze	Antique Copper	Black Chrome	Black Matt Finish	Graphite	Stainless Steel Finish
	CHR	ABR	ACR	BCH	BLM	GRF	SSF
Kubix Prime	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Opal Prime	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ornamix Prime	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Vignette Prime	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Alive	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Florentine Prime	✓			✓	✓		
Lyric	✓						
Aria	✓						
Fusion	✓						
Solo	✓						
Florentine	✓						
Laguna	✓			✓	✓		

## Laguna Dual Colours

Gold Matt PVD + Black Matt	Black Chrome + Black Matt	Gold Bright PVD + Gold Matt PVD	Gold Bright PVD	Gold Matt PVD	Blush Gold Bright PVD
BGM	BBC	GMG	GBP	GMP	BGP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## FLOOR MOUNTED



### ALD-121

Basic Set for Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer



### LAG-91121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



### LYR-38121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



### ARI-39121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



### ALI-85121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



### KUP-35121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



### FLR-5121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



### SOL-6121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)





## FUS-29121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



## VGP-81121K

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



## OPP-15121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



## ORP-10121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)



## FLP-5121KPM

Exposed Parts of Floor Mounted Single Lever Bath Mixer with Provision for Hand Shower, but without Hand Shower & Shower Hose (Compatible In-Floor part ALD-121 is sold separately)

---

# WELLNESS

Stimulating Invigorating Restorative  
Welcome To The Rejuvenation Zone







---

# WHIRLPOOLS

Jaquar proudly presents its own range of whirlpools. Created by specialist designers from Europe and made in Jaquar's state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities. Jaquar whirlpools bring wellness into your home with great style and panache. Their jets project water in a flowing, circular motion, which offers a wide array of health benefits, including relaxation, improved blood circulation and sore muscle and joint relief. Whatever you desire, whether hot or cold water massages, long relaxing soaks or even chromotherapy, a Jaquar whirlpool gives you all these and more. Easy to use functions flawlessly switch water modes for your benefit.

## **Hydromassage**

A gentle jet stream massage bath that stimulates from the surface of the skin onwards. The deep tissue massage stimulates blood vessels and nerve endings and relaxes your body's entire muscular system.

## **Air Massage**

An infinite number of air bubbles provide a caressing sensation on the skin and allow the water's soothing warmth to penetrate deeper into the body's tissue. This sensational feeling, akin to weightlessness, is accompanied by a deep experience of healing warmth

## **Chromotherapy**

The use of various coloured lights offers additional therapeutic benefits when used in conjunction with the whirlpool's massage. These include:

**Green:** has harmonious effects on the digestive system.

**Yellow:** radiates sun-like warmth on the body.

**Blue:** is calming and soothing and lets you float away into your dreams.

**Red:** infuses energy and vitality, giving lost strength to the entire system.

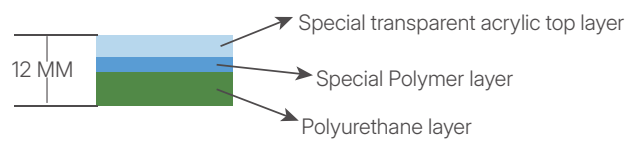


## Features

The unbeatable product features are:

- Brilliant surface of acrylic
- Antibac® hygienic surface
- Increased chemical resistance
- High break strength
- Long life
- Excellent design possibilities
- Easyglide® layer
- Low specific weight
- Recyclable
- Repairable

BATHTUB LAYERS



**Special transparent acrylic top layer** has a high chemical resistance to: cleaning agents, perfumed foams, household detergents, body care products. It prevents surface defects, crazing/cracking, decolouration and colour fading

**Special polymer** for better mechanical resistance to impact and the temperature

**Polyurethane layer** is recyclable and usable ecological material with high insulation that retains the temperature for a longer period than FRP







#### **Safety Vacuum Breaker**

This is one of the important safety features installed in Jaquar whirlpools. In case of blockage in the suction point the motor switches off automatically.



#### **No Bacteria Formation**

Fresh water everytime. The water pipes connect via Y-shaped housings, creating a bow which ensures the complete drainage of water. Unpleasant odours and, even worse, bacteria are thus avoided.



#### **Environment Friendly**

The pipes are made from special Food Grade PVC. These pipes have an anti bacterial coating on the inner side so that even if some drops of water stay behind after the tub is drained, there won't be any bacteria formation in the water droplets.



#### **3 Tier Test**

Each and every Jaquar whirlpool goes through a functional test with hot water after which it is tested on a European test machine for earthing resistance, insulation test and a high voltage test.



#### **Easy To Use**

The electronic keypad control activates all the hydromassage functions, to regulate airpool intensity. All electronic parts can be installed and removed on site, thus making after-sales, what it should ideally be - a service !



#### **Water Jets**

The effectiveness of the hydromassage is enhanced by the water flow which can be adjusted in intensity and direction to suit personal needs, in order to gently massage delicate areas.



#### **Airpool Jet**

The airpool jets provide a gentle and delicate massage on your spine, which increases the sensation of warmth in the body and has beneficial effects on the back. The air bubbles open the insulation layer by oxygenating the body.



#### **PMMA Sheet**

Jaquar whirlpools are made of the highest grade of PMMA acrylic sheets.



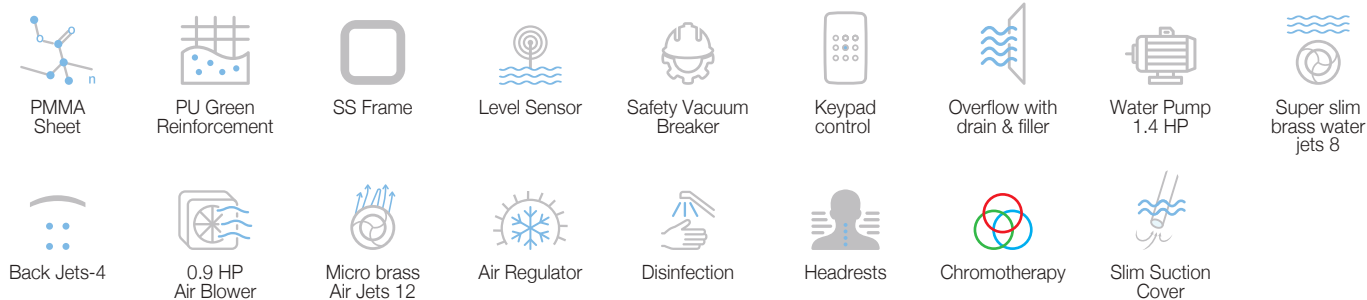
#### **Air Suction Valve**

To enable suction of atmospheric air, and distribute it to each and every water jet to boost the jet pressure.



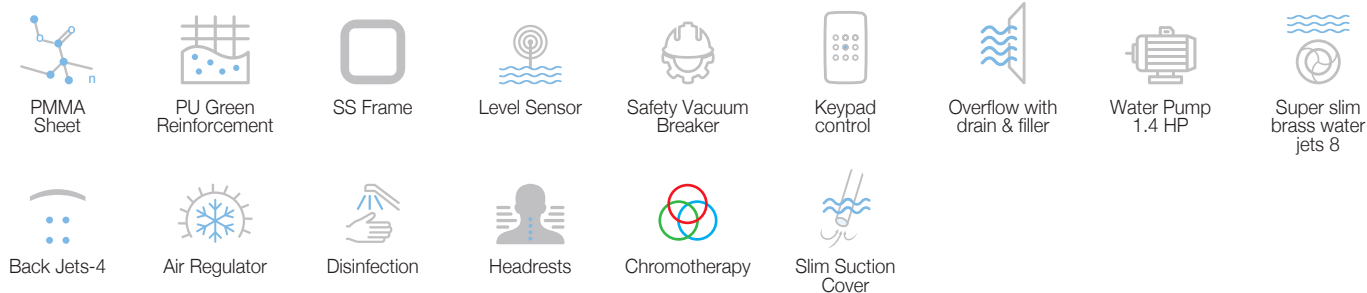
### JWP-WHT-ARC190CX Arc 1900x900x470mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

#### Specifications



### JWP-WHT-ARC190WX Arc 1900x900x470mm Water System

#### Specifications



### JWA-WHT-ARCFPX (Front Panel Suitable For Arc Bathtub & Whirlpool With Fixing Kit)

### JWA-WHT-ARCSPX (Side Panel Suitable For Arc Bathtub & Whirlpool With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System): White/Chrome



**JWP-WHT-KUBIXPM180CX** Kubix Prime 1800x1100x470mm Whirlpool And Airpool Combi System

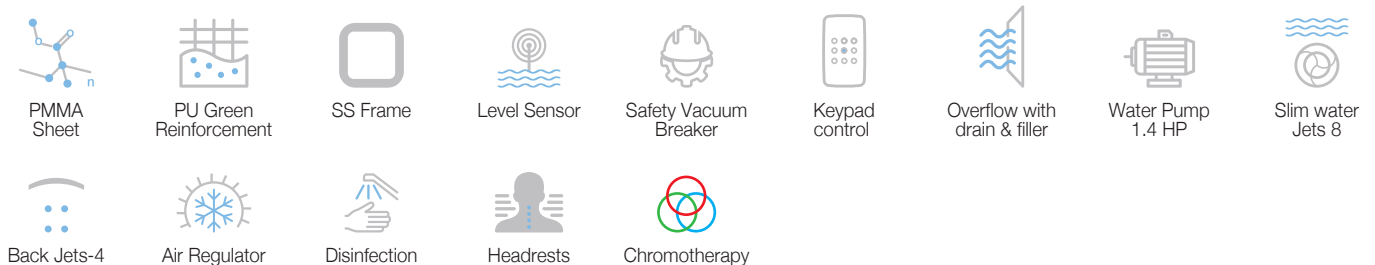
**JWP-WHT-KUBIXPM180FLTCX** Kubix Prime 1800x1100x470mm Whirlpool And Airpool Combi System With Filtration System

#### Specifications



**JWP-WHT-KUBIXPM180WX** Kubix Prime 1800x1100x470 mm Water System

#### Specifications



**JWA-WHT-FP180X** (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

**JWA-WHT-SP110X** (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix Prime / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

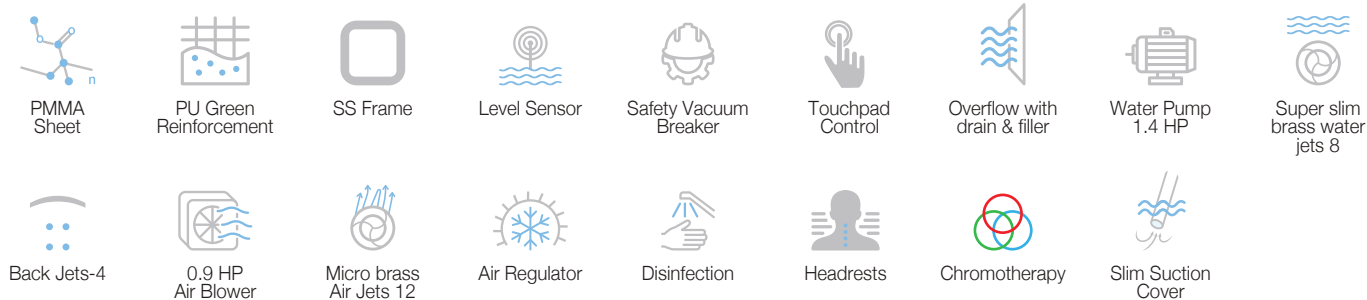
Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JWP-WHT-OPALPM180CX Opal Prime 1800x800x470mm Whirlpool And Airpool Combi System

### Specifications



## JWP-WHT-OPALPM180WX Opal Prime 1800x800x470mm Water System Whirlpool

### Specifications



## JWA-WHT-OPALPMFPX - Front Panel C-Shape

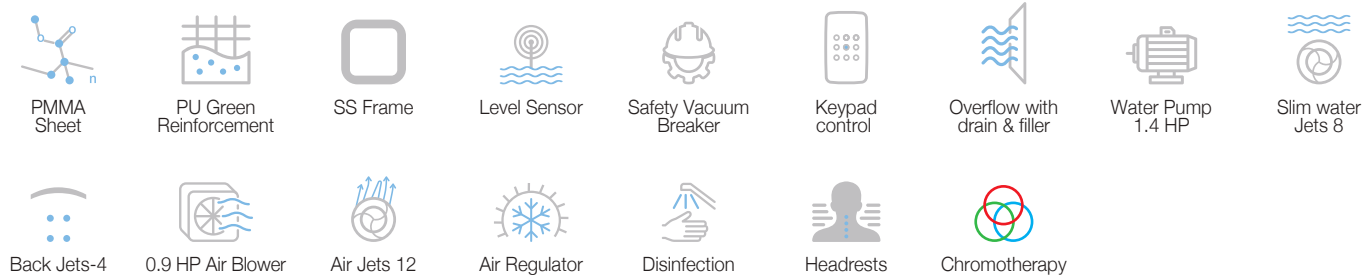
Suitable For Opal Prime Bathtub and Whirlpool

Accessories available (only for Combi System): White/Chrome



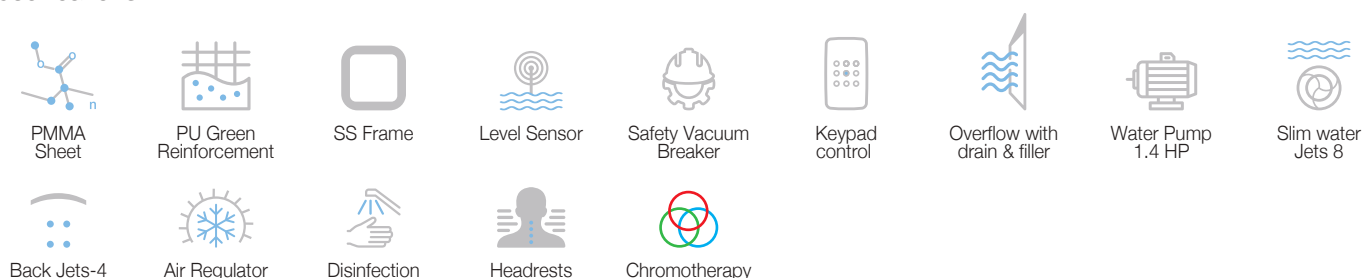
### JWP-WHT-DARC180CX D'Arc 1800x1100x470mm Combi System

#### Specifications



### JWP-WHT-DARC180WX D'Arc 1800x1100x470mm Water System

#### Specifications



**JWA-WHT-FP180X** (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

**JWA-WHT-SP110X** (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix Prime / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold

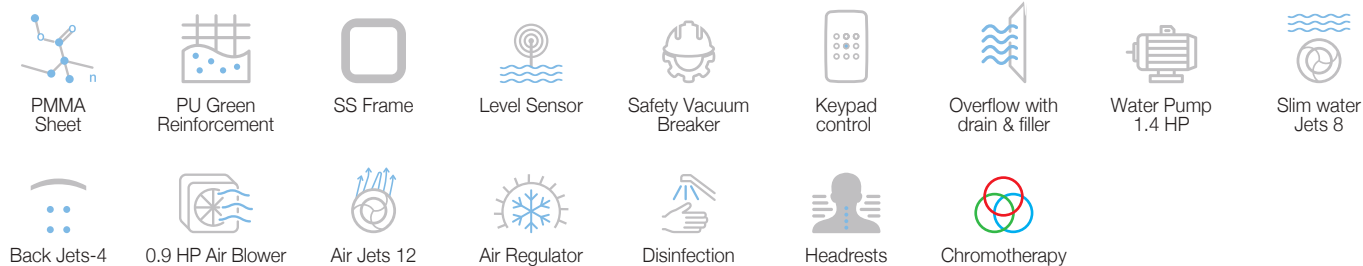


# VIGNETTE PRIME



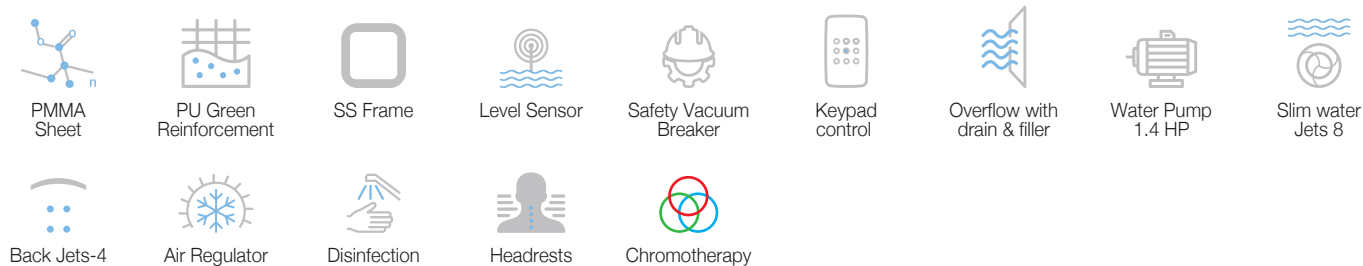
## JWP-WHT-VGNT190CX Vignette Prime 1900x900x470mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

### Specifications



## JWP-WHT-VGNT190WX Vignette Prime 1900x900x470 Water System

### Specifications



## JWA-WHT-VGNTPPFX (Front Panel For Vignette Prime 1900x900x470 With Fixing Kit)

## JWA-WHT-VGNTPSPX (Side Panel For Vignette Prime 1900x900x470 With Fixing Kit)

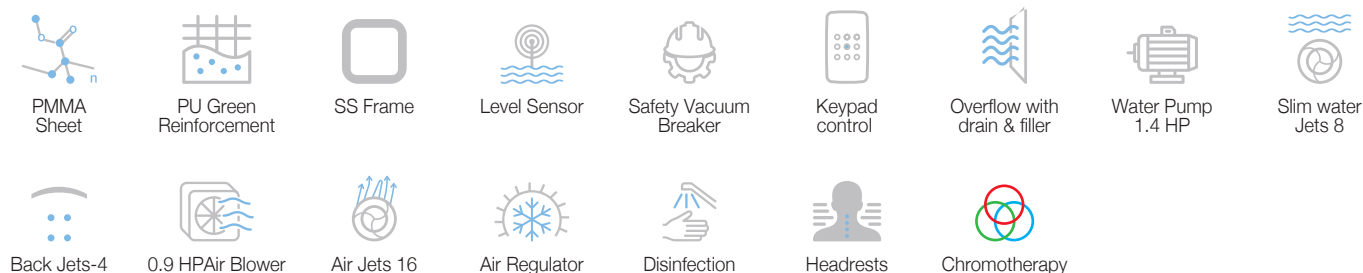
Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold





### JWP-WHT-KUBIX180CX Kubix 1800x800x470mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

#### Specifications



### JWP-WHT-KUBIX180WX kubix 1800x800x470 mm Water System

#### Specifications



### JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

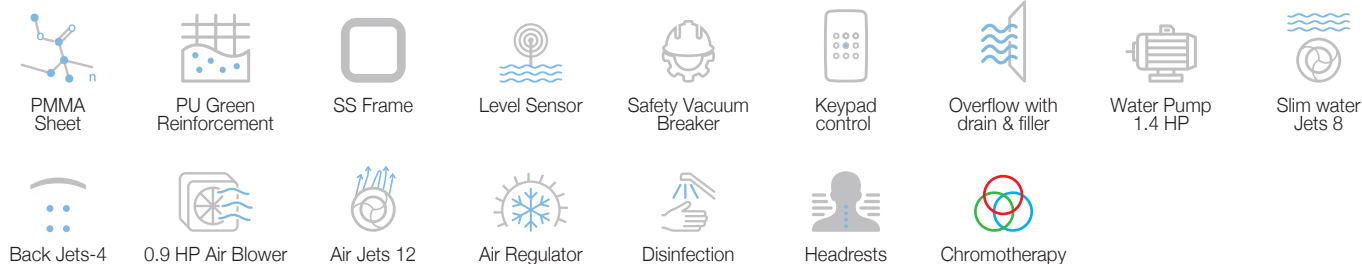
### JWA-WHT-SP80X (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte1800 With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold



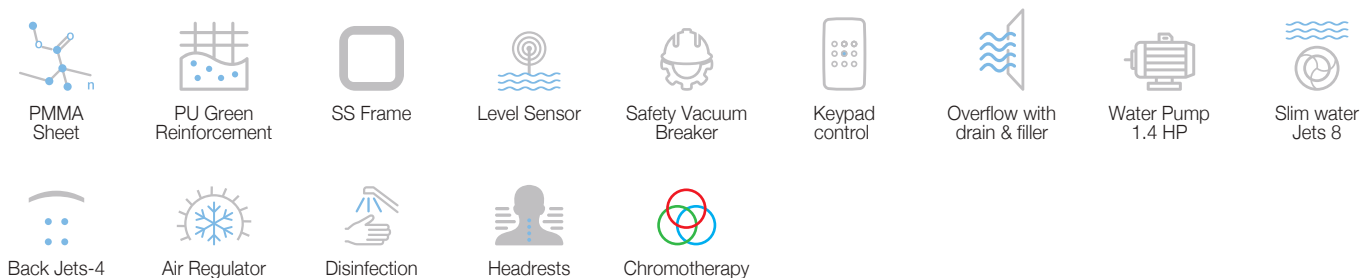
## JWP-WHT-ALIVE180CX Alive 1800x800x470mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

### Specifications



## JWP-WHT-ALIVE180WX Alive 1800x800x470 mm Water System

### Specifications



## JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

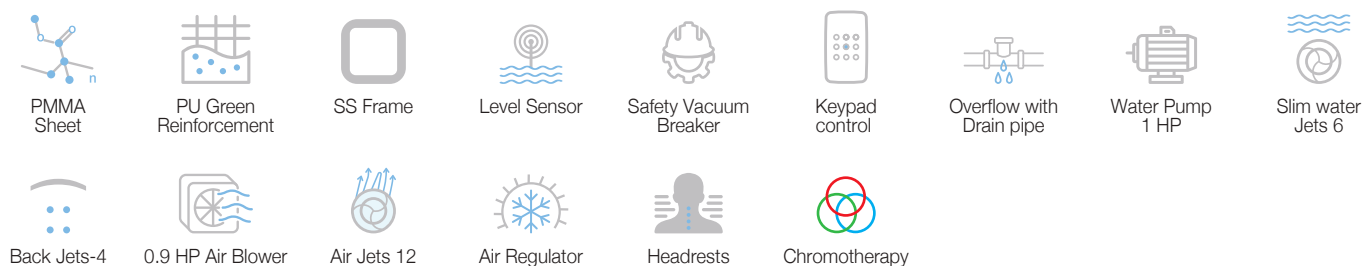
## JWA-WHT-SP80X (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold



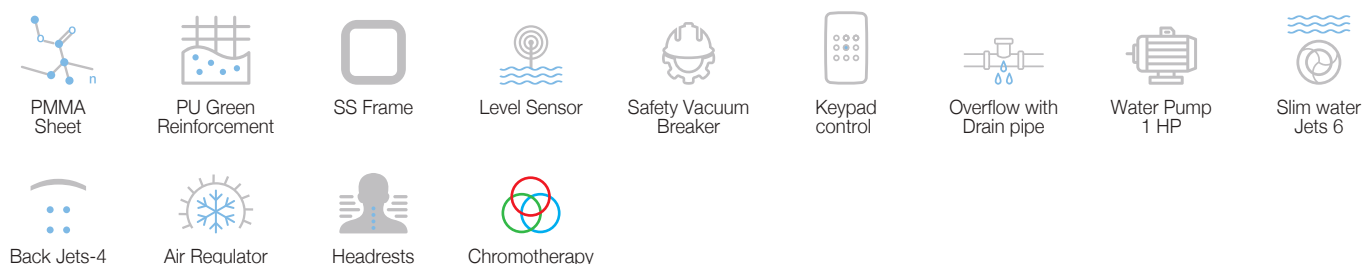
### JWP-WHT-FONTE180CX Fonte 1800x800x450mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

#### Specifications



### JWP-WHT-FONTE180WX Fonte 1800x800x450 mm Water System

#### Specifications



### JWA-WHT-FP180X (Front Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 / Kubix P / D'arc With Fixing Kit)

### JWA-WHT-SP80X (Side Panel Suitable For Kubix / Alive / Fonte180 With Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Copper | Gold Dust | Gold





Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

**JWP-WHT-FONTE150CX** Fonte 1500x750x420 mm Combi System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE150PCX** Fonte 1500x750x420 mm Combi System Project (6 Water + 12 Air Jet) With Out Light

**JWP-WHT-FONTE160CX** Fonte 1600x750x420 mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE160PCX** Fonte 1600x750x420 mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System-Project

**JWP-WHT-FONTE170CX** Fonte 1700x750x420 mm Whirlpool And Airpool Combi System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE170PCX** Fonte 1700x750x420 mm Combi System Project (6 Water + 12 Air Jet) With Out Light

## Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with Drain pipe



Water Pump 0.75 HP



Slim water Jets 6



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Headrests



Chromotherapy

**JWP-WHT-FONTE160PWX** Fonte 1600x750x420 mm Water System Whirlpool- Project

**JWP-WHT-FONTE170PWX** Fonte 1700x750x420 mm Water System Project (6 Water) With Level Sensor Electronic Key Pad

**JWP-WHT-FONTE150WX** Fonte 1500x750x420 mm Water System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE160WX** Fonte 1600x750x420 mm Water System

**JWP-WHT-FONTE150PWX** Fonte 1500x750x420 mm Water System Project (6 Water) - With Level Sensor Electronic Key Pad

**JWP-WHT-FONTE170WX** Fonte 1700x750x420 mm Water System

## Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with Drain pipe



Water Pump 1 HP



Slim water Jets 6



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Headrests



Chromotherapy

**JWA-WHT-FONT150FPX** Front Panel with Fixing Kit

**JWA-WHT-FONT170FPX** Front panel with Fixing kit

**JWA-WHT-FONT160FPX** Front panel

**JWA-WHT-FONT160SPX** Side Panel Suitable For Fonte 1600x700 mm Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-SP75X** Side Panel Suitable For Fonte1500 / Fonte1700 With Fixing Kit

Accessories available (only for Combi System): White/Chrome



## JWP-WHT-POINT150CX Fonte - R 1500x1500x470 mm Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim water Jets 8



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

## JWP-WHT-POINT150WX Fonte - R 1500X1500X470mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1.4 HP



Slim Line Jets 8



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JWP-WHT-GMI140CX Fusion 1400x1400x450 mm Combi System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1 HP



Slim water Jets 8



Back Jets-4



0.9 HP Air Blower



Air Jets 12



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

## JWP-WHT-GMI140WX Fusion 1400x1400x450 mm Water System

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement



SS Frame



Level Sensor



Safety Vacuum Breaker



Keypad control



Overflow with drain & filler



Water Pump 1 HP



Slim water Jets 6



Back Jets-4



Air Regulator



Disinfection



Headrests



Chromotherapy

## JWA-WHT-FUSNCPX (Angular Panel For Fusion 1400x1400x450 with Fixing Kit)

Accessories available (only for Combi System):  
White/Chrome





**JWP-WHT-LAGUNA170CX** Laguna 1700x700x450mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

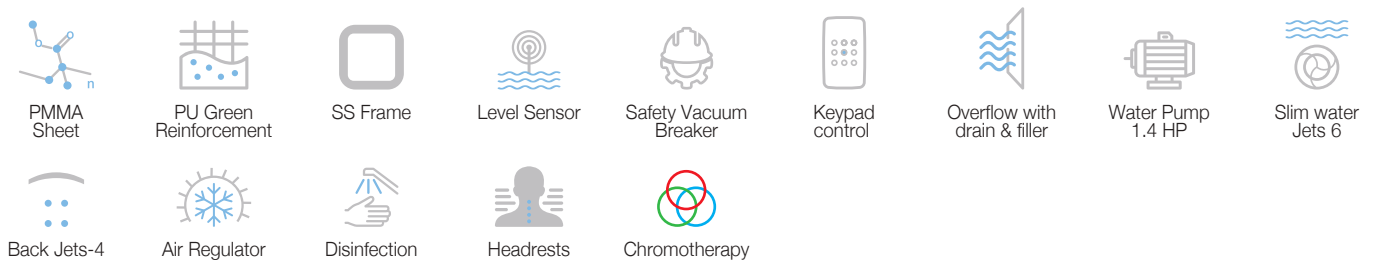
**JWP-WHT-LAGUNA180CX** Laguna 1800x700x450mm Whirlpool and Airpool Combi System

#### Specifications



**JWP-WHT-LAGUNA170WX** Laguna 1700 X 700 X 450 mm Water System Whirlpool

**JWP-WHT-LAGUNA180WX** Laguna 1800 x 700 X 450 mm Water System Whirlpool



**JWA-WHT-FPLAG170X** Front Panel Suitable For Laguna 1700 X 700 Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-SP55X** Side Panel Suitable For Laguna Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-FPLAG180X** Front Panel Suitable For Laguna 1800 X 700 Bathtub

# Whirlpools specifications sheet

	Range Product Name	Arc ARC 1900X900	Kubix Prime 1800X1100	Opal Prime 1800 x 800	Kubix KUBIX 1800X800	Alive ALIVE 1800X800	D'Arc D'Arc 1800X1100
Physical	Size	1900X900	1800X1100	1800X800	1800X800	180X800	1800X1100
	Depth	470	480	470	470	470	470
	Material	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA
	Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement
	Water jets	8	8	8	8	8	8
	Slim and flat Water jets	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air jets	12	16	12	12	12	12
	Back jets	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Feet jets	0	0	•	0	0	0
	Pump water	1.4HP	1.4HP	1.4HP	1.4HP	1.4HP	1.4HP
	Air blower	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp
	Chromotherapy	•	•	•	•	•	•
	White Light	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Headrest	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Overflow with drain & filler	•	•	•	•	•	•
Safety	3 Tier Testing	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Steel Frame	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202
Hygiene	Sanitization/System Clean	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Food Grade Pipe	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Bow shape Pipes	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Level sensor	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Self drainage system	•	•	•	•	•	•
Control	Digital	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Cross	X	X	•	X	X	X

## Warranty Table

	Range Product Name	Arc ARC 1900X900	Kubix Prime 1800X1100	Opal Prime 1800 x 800	Kubix KUBIX 1800X800	Alive ALIVE 1800X800	D'Arc D'Arc 1800X1100
Warranty	Body	5	5	5	5	5	5
	Electrical	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Jets	5	5	5	5	5	5

Note: • Symbol indicate that particular feature is available in that product.  
X Symbol indicate that particular Feature is not available in that product.

## Whirlpools specifications sheet

Range Product Name	Vignette Prime 1900X900	Fonte R 1500X1500	Fonte 1800X800	Fusion Fusion 1400X1400	Fonte Fonte 1500x750	Fonte Fonte 1700x750	Laguna Laguna 1800x700
Size	1900X900	1500X1500	1800X800	1400X1400	1500x750	1700x750	1800x700
Depth	470	470	450	450	420	420	450
Material	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMaMA	PMMA	PMMA	PMMA
Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement	PU Green Reinforcement
Water jets	8	8	6	6	6	6	6
Slim and flat Water jets	•	•	•	•	•	•	8
Air jets	12	16	12	12	12	12	12
Back jets	4	0	4	4	4	4	4
Feet jets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pump water	1.4HP	1.4HP	1.0HP	1.0HP	1HP	1HP	1.4HP
Air blower	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp	0.90Hp
Chromotherapy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
White Light	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Headrest	•	X	•	•	•	•	•
Overflow with drain & filler	•	•	X	•	X	X	•
3 Tier Testing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steel Frame	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202	SS202
Sanitization/System Clean	•	•	X	X	X	X	•
Food Grade Pipe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bow shape Pipes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Level sensor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Self drainage system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Digital	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cross	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

## Warranty Table

Range Product Name	Vignette Prime 1900X900	Fonte R 1500X1500	Fonte 1800X800	Fusion 1400X1400	Fonte Fonte 1500x750	Fonte Fonte 1700x750	Laguna Laguna 1800x700
Body	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electrical	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Jets	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Note: • Symbol indicate that particular feature is available in that product.  
X Symbol indicate that particular Feature is not available in that product.

---

# FREESTANDING BATHTUBS

Bathtubs are far more than just bathing. They can be an oasis of peace and calm. Jaquar's freestanding bathtubs set the mood perfectly for those precious moments of relaxation with their beautiful lines and curves, which invites you to step in and indulge yourself at the end of a long day. For those who have the luxury of space in their bathroom, a chic, freestanding Jaquar bathtub placed away from the walls makes a stunning statement of style and class.



**JBT-WHT-FSBT177840X:** Julia Free Standing Bath 1715x785x400/560mm with Over Flow & Waste

## Specifications



Free standing bathtub



Lucite acrylic sheet



Overflow & drain



\*560 mm is the outer size

**JBT-WHT-FSBTLG6001:** Laguna Free Standing Bathtub 1800x800x440/580mm with Built-in Overflow, Pop-up Waste

**JBT-WHT-FSBTLG6005:** Laguna Free Standing Bathtub 1800x800x440/580mm with Holes For 5 Hole Filler, Built-in Overflow

## Specifications



Free standing bathtub



Overflow & drain



## QUEENS



### JBT-WHT-FSBTMAD1778:

Queens Free Standing Bath Tub 1702x787x434/615mm with Chrome Over Flow, Waste and Legs

**JBT-WHT-FSBTMAD1778G:** Queens Free Standing Bath Tub 1702x787x434/615mm with Gold Over Flow, Waste and Legs Specifications



Free standing bathtub



Lucite acrylic sheet



Overflow & wast



Zinc alloy legs / feet



## ALASKA

**JBT-WHT-FSBT177542X:** Alaska Free Standing Bathtub 1712x760x440/580mm with Over Flow & Waste

### Specifications



Free standing bathtub



Lucite acrylic sheet



Overflow & drain





**JBT-WHT-FSBT177544X:** Saipan Free Standing Bath Tub 1690x800x445/565mm with Over Flow & Waste

#### Specifications



Free standing bathtub



Lucite acrylic sheet



Overflow & drain



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

**JBT-WHT-FSBTPB278X:** Eggy Free Standin 1700x850x450/580mm with Built In Overflow & Pop-up Waste

#### Specifications



Free standing bathtub



Lucite acrylic sheet



Overflow & drain



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

**JBT-WHT-FSBT167543X**

Free Standing Bath Tub 1600×750×430/570mm  
with built in over flow & pop-up waste.

---

# BUILT-IN BATHTUBS

The more common and practical choice in bathtubs, the built-in or 'drop-in' bathtub is preferred wherever space is at a premium. Because they are placed adjacent to a wall and tucked away, built-in bathtubs are space-economical and can also offer additional storage on the surrounding ledges or the walls next to them. Perfect for placing aromatic candles while you soak in the bubble bath and unwind!

## ARC 1900 × 900 × 470mm

### JBT-WHT-ARC190X: Built-in Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-ARC190FX:** Arc 1900×900×470mm Built in bathtub with powder coated MS frame

**JWA-WHT-ARCFPX:** Front Panels

**JWA-WHT-ARCSPX:** Side Panels

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit for bathtub

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain pipe with overflow & filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain pipe with overflow



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only



\*\* In case of one side wall installation 2 side panels and one front panel is a must for installation.

## KUBIX PRIME 1800 × 1100 × 470mm

### JBT-WHT-KUBIXP180X: Built-in Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-KUBIXP180FX:** Kubi Prime 1800×1100×470mm Built-in Bathtub with Powder Coated Ms Frame

**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

**JWA-WHT-SP110X:** Side Panel

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with overflow & filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100:** Drain Pipe 1000mm with overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

## OPAL PRIME 1800 × 800 × 470mm

### JBT-WHT-OPALPM180X: Built-in Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-OPALPM180FX:** Opal Prime 1800×800×470mm Built-in Bathtub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-OPALPMFPX:** Front Panel C-shape Suitable For Opal Prime Bathtub And Whirlpool

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit



## D'ARC 1800 × 1100 × 470mm

### JBT-WHT-DARC180X: Built In Bath Tub

#### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-DARC180FX:** D Arc 1800×1100×470mm Built-in Bath Tub With Powder Coated Ms Frame

**JWA-WHT-SP110X:** Side Panel Suitable For Kubix Prime / D'Arc With Fixing Kit

**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100:** Drain Pipe 100cm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product



## FONTE 1500 × 750 × 420mm

### JBT-WHT-FONT150X: Built-in Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-FONT150FX:** Fonte 1500X750X420mm Built-in bathtub with power Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-FONT150FPX:** Front Panels

**JWA-WHT-SP75X:** Side Panels with Fixing Kit

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70:** (Drain Pipe)\* with Overflow

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit For Bathtubs



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

## FONTE 1600 × 750 × 420mm

### JBT-WHT-FONT160X: Built In Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-FONT160FX:** Fonte 1600×750×420mm Built in Bathtub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-FONT160FPX:** Front Panel

**JWA-WHT-FONT160SPX:** Side Panels

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70:** (Drain Pipe)\* with Overflow

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with Overflow

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product



## FONTE -R 1500 × 1550 × 420mm

### JBT-WHT-FONTR150X: Built In Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-FONTR150FX:** Fonte-R 1500×1500×470mm

Built-in Bathtub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100:** Drain Pipe 100 cm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit For Bathtub



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## FONTE 1700 × 750 × 420mm

### JBT-WHT-FONT170X: Built In Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA  
Sheet



PU Green  
Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-FONT170FX:** Fonte 1700×750×420mm Built in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-FONT170FPX:** Front Panel

**JWA-WHT-SP75X:** Side Panels with Fixing Kit

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70:** (Drain Pipe)\* with overflow

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with overflow

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

## KUBIX 1800 × 800 × 470mm

### JBT-WHT-KUBIX180X: Built-in Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-KUBIX180FX:** Kubix 1800×800×470 Built-in BathTub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

**JWA-WHT-SP80X:** Side Panel

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only



## ALIVE 1800 × 800 × 470mm

### JBT-WHT-ALIVE180X: Built-in Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-ALIVE180FX:** Alive 1800×800×470mm Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

**JWA-WHT-SP80X:** Side Panel

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe size 800mm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

## VIGNETTE PRIME 1900 × 900 × 470mm

**JBT-WHT-VGNTTP190X:** Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-VGNTTP190FX:** Vignette Prime 1900×900×470mm Built-in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-VGNTPPFPX:** Front Panel

**JWA-WHT-VGNTPSPX:** Side Panel

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with Overflow



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## FRONTE 1800 × 800 × 450mm

**JBT-WHT-FONT180X:** Built In Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-FONT180FX:** FronTE 1800×800×450mm Built in Bath Tub with Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-FP180X:** Front Panel

**JWA-WHT-SP80X:** Side Panel

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with Overflow

**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product



## FUSION 1400 × 1400 × 450mm



### JBT-WHT-FUSN140X: Built-in Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-FUSN140FX:** Fusion 1400×1400×450mm Built-in Bathtub With Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-WHT-FUSNCPX:** Angular Panel for Fusion 1400×1400×450 With Fixing Kit

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe with Overflow & Filler

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 800mm with Overflow

**WA-CHR-ACC00510X:** Base Europa Kit



## LAGUNA 1700 × 700 × 450mm

### JBT-WHT-LAGUNA170X: Built-in Bathtub

#### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-LAGUNA170FX:** Laguna 1700×700×450mm Built-in Bathtub With Powder Coated Ms Frame

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow & Filler For Laguna

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow for Laguna

**JWA-WHT-FPLAG170X:** Front Panel Suitable for Laguna 1700 X 700 Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-SP55X:** Side Panel Suitable for Laguna Bathtub



**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

## JBT-WHT-LAGUNA180X: Built-in Bathtub

### Specifications



PMMA Sheet



PU Green Reinforcement

**JBT-WHT-LAGUNA180FX:** Laguna 1800×700×450mm Built-in Bathtub With Powder Coated MS Frame

**JWA-CHR-132201:** Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow & Filler For Laguna

**JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80:** Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow for Laguna

**JWA-WHT-FPLAG180X:** Front Panel Suitable for Laguna 1800×700 Bathtub

**JWA-WHT-SP55X:** Side Panel Suitable for Laguna Bathtub



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

**Note:** Drain pipe/Europa kit are mandatory products for installation of all the bathtubs. Accessories shown in the image are not a part of the product

# — BATHTUB ACCESSORIES





## Drain Pipe



### **JWA-CHR-132201**

Drain Pipe 80cm With Overflow & Filler For Kubix, Alive, Fonte, Vignette Prime, Fusion & Laguna

Available in: Chrome



### **JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE70**

Drain Pipe with Overflow System 70 - 80 mm for Jaquar Whirlpool 1500×750, 1700×750, 1800×800 & 1900 X900 mm

Available in: Chrome

### **JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE80**

Drain Pipe 80cm with Overflow For Kubix, Alive, Fonte, Vignette Prime, Fusion, & Laguna

Available in: Chrome | Black Matt | White Matt | Gold | Gold Dust | Black Chrome | Antique Bronze | Antique Chrome | Stainless Steel Finish | Grafite

Also available

### **JWA-CHR-DRNPIPE100**

Drain Pipe 100cm With Overflow for Fonte R, Kubix Prime & D Arc

Available in: Chrome

# BATHTUB ACCESSORIES

Headrest Sophi



**JWA-BLK-HRSP120GAC06**

Headrest Sophi For (Vignette/Darc)  
Jaquar Whirlpool  
Available in: Black

Headrest Comfort



**JWA-BLK-HRCP750GAC06**

Headrest Comfort For Jaquar Whirlpool Kubix/Fonte/  
Alive/Fusion  
Available in: Black

Base EuropaKit for Bathtubs



**IWA-CHR-ACC00510X**

Base Europa Installation Kit

Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

# SPAS

Spas are a wonderful way to relax and restore equilibrium. Jaquar's spa models are technological marvels whose 'well-being circuits' comprise of various seats and a common footrest in the centre. Each seat is strategically fitted with different types of massage jets in various positions, oriented to massage different parts of the body. By moving from one seat to the other, one can enjoy a complete and satisfying massage that stimulates and relaxes all parts of the body. Cushioned headrests, ergonomic seats and a host of high performance features make this the ultimate home spa experience.

## Features:

### Touch Control Panel

- Next generation of touchscreen panel made by BALBOA in trapezoid shape
- Modern technology combined with high quality, impact resistant materials
- Responsive, colour touch screen
- Looks and feels like a glass display
- Impervious to water splashes or contamination.
- Simpler, more intuitive navigation

### The Aquapure Clean Water System

This system makes safe, clean and clear water easy and affordable. With the Aquapure ozone generator for advanced water clarification and the Aquapure UV steriliser for removing water borne microbes.

### Cabinet

- High density polystyrene cabinet
- Looks like wood, eco friendly
- Water Proof
- Weather Proof

### Bio-Lok® Microbe Shield

In addition to Aristech Acrylics® excellent gloss and colour retention, our Bio-Lok® surfaces are naturally impervious to microbes, without the need for added chemicals.

### Aristech Acrylic

Isn't it nice to know that your Jaquar Spa is made out of the best acrylic available. Rest easy knowing your spa's acrylic is manufactured to handle weather extremes.

### The Shell. Matters Most.

Jaquar Spas use Aristech Acrylic shell with High Density PU Insulation foam, a process not found in most other spas. This process includes the curing of the shell in a temperature and humidity-controlled oven.

TOP LAYER: ARISTIC ACRYLIC

SECOND: GLASS FIBRE WITH RESIN

THIRD: HIGH DENSITY PU INSULATION FOAM

### Hydro Flow Bearing-less Jets

Jaquar Spas made in ABS with Chrome finish, come with a 5 year jet warranty. Our Hydro flow jets are designed to provide the ultimate water massage experience. The options are extremely reliable even under heavy use thanks to Jaquar's premium quality.

### Spa-bottom Drain & Valve

Built-in spa drain and release valve offers ultimate comfort and ease of operation for the user and during maintenance.

### Jet Pressure Control

Conveniently located to be adjusted while you are in the spa, our jet pressure controllers allow you to 'dial up' your desired jet intensity so you can maximise relaxation and hydrotherapy.

# HYDROZONE 5900 × 2300 × 1300 (5 Seater)



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-WHT-SPA5S590VX

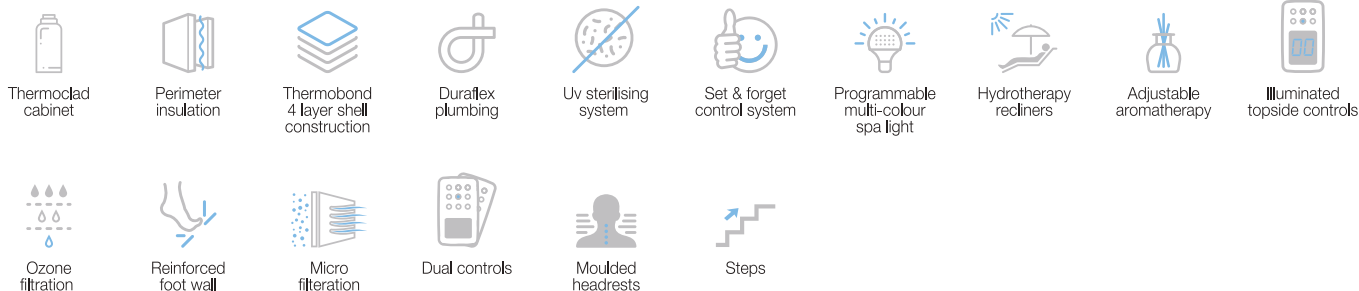
Hydrozone Swim Spa 5900×2300×1300mm  
(5 Seater)

### JETS:

5" Directional Jets	2
5" Single Hole Spinning Jets	5
3" Directional Jets	6
3" Spinning Jets	9
2" Directional Jets	14
2" Spinning Jets	12
Air Jets	16
Water Cascade Jets	2
Swim Jets	4
Laminar Jets	6
Total	76



### Key features



### Specifications



# AQUAGYM MAX EXTREME 4490 × 2310 × 1300 (4 Seater)



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-SLV-SPA4S449VX

Aquagym Max Swim Spa 4490×2310×1300mm With Panels Natural Wood, Thermic Cover, Stair, (4 Seater)

### JETS:

5" Directional Jet	2
5" Single Hole Spinning Jet	3
3" Directional Jet	8
3" Spinning Jet	10
2" Directional Jet	24
2" Spinning Jet	16
Air Jet	14
Water Cascade Jet	1
Laminar Jet	4
Swim Jet	4
Total	86



### Key features



### Specifications





# AQUA SWIM 4500 × 2300 × 1300



## WSP-SLV-AQUASWIM13TP

Aqua Swim Top 4490×2300×1300mm With Swim Jets, Chromotherapy & UV Filtration System

WSP-SLV-AQUASWIMHCVR Jaquar Aqua Swim Spa Hard Cover

### JETS:

Swim Jets	2
Total	2



### Key features



Perimeter insulation



Thermobond 4 layer shell construction



Duraflex plumbing



Uv sterilising system



Set & forget control system



Ozone filtration



Reinforced foot wall



Powerful and efficient pumps

### Spa-hydroglow



Programmable multi-colour spa light



Swim Hand Rail

### Specifications



Spa controller svm 2



Dry weight 696kg



Filled weight 7496kg



Electrical requirements max 32 amps



Jet pump(s) 2.5hp x 2



Programmable circulation pump 250w



Variable output heater 3kW





Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-SLV-SPA8S3520VX

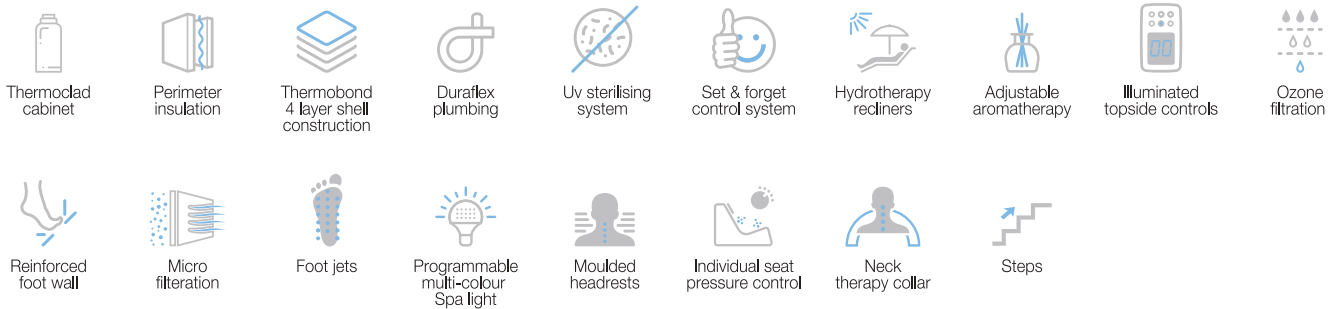
Palladium Spa 3520×2290×920mm With Panels  
Natural Wood, Thermic Cover, Stair, (9 Seater)

### JETS:

5" Directional Jet	6
5" Single Hole Spinning Jet	14
3" Directional Jet	12
3" Spinning Jet	2
2" Directional Jet	24
2" Spinning Jet	8
Air Jet	22
Water Cascade Jet	1
Laminar Jet	4
Total	93



### Key features



### Specifications



# XENON 2300 × 2300 × 920 (6 Seater)



## WSP-SLV-SPA7S2340VX

Xenon Spa 2340×2340×900mm With Panels  
Natural Wood, Thermic Cover, Stair, (6 Seater)

### JETS:

5" Double Hole Spinning Jets	2
5" Single Hole Spinning Jets	4
3" Directional Jets	4
2" Directional Jets	4
2" Spinning Jets	8
Air Jets	20
Water Cascade Jets	1
Laminar Jets	2
Total	45



### Key features



### Specifications





## JSP-WHT-SPAPOLARIS6S

Polaris Spa 2200×2200×900mm, Shell Color-Pearl Blend

With Panelscolor-Coffee, Thermic Cover Color - Coffee, Stair, (6 Seater)

### Jets drawing of POLARIS



- 5" direct jets: 2pcs
- 3.5" direct jets: 2 pcs
- 3.5" single rotation jets: 5pcs
- 2" direct jets: 31 pcs
- 2" single rotating jets: 8pcs
- Air jets: 12pcs
- 1" circulation jets: 4pcs
- 2" fountain jets: 3pcs

### Seat Layout



### Specifications:

 Dry Weight 420 Kg	 Filled Weight 1920 Kg	 Water Capacity 1500 Litres	 Operating System Balboa	 Energy-saving Circulation pump 1x0.35 hp	 Jet Pump 2X3 hp	 Air Blower 1X700W	 Variable heater 3kw
 Power supply 220V/50-60Hz or 380V/50-60Hz	 Outdoor / Indoor installation	 High-density PU insulation foam on shell 25mm	 Maximum current: 38A or 24A (with interlock system)	 Spa Touch Control Panel	 Hydrotherapy recliners 1	 Individual seat pressure control	 Insulated Panel/Cabinet
 Underwater LED 17Pcs	 Heat-releasing grills: 2pcs	 Fountain switch: 1pc	 Skirt drain valve: 1pc	 Spa bottom drain: 1pc	 Ozone and UV Clean up Cycle	 Aromatherapy	 SS Frame
 FRP Base	 Headrests 3Pcs	 Panels	 Bluetooth	 High density lockable spa cover	 Steps	 Fountain jets : 3	



# NIRWANA 2150 × 2150 × 920 (5 Seater)



## WSP-SLV-SPANIRWANA

Nirvana Spa 2150×920mm, (5 Seater)

<b>JETS:</b>	
3" Directional Jet	7
3" Spinning Jet	8
Air jet	10
Total Jets	25



### Key features

- 

Thermoclad cabinet
- 

Perimeter insulation
- 

Thermobond 4 layer shell construction
- 

Duralflex Plumbing
- 

Uv sterilising system
- 


Set & forget control system
- 


Multi-colour spa light
- 


Ozone filtration
- 


Steps


### Specifications


- 


Dry weight 320kg
- 


Filled weight 1320kg
- 


Water capacity 1000 litres
- 

Spa controller sv2
- 

Jet pump(s) 2.5x1 hp
- 

Variable speed air blower 700w
- 

Electrical requirements max 15 amps
- 

Programmable circulation pump 250w
- 

Variable output heater 3kW



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

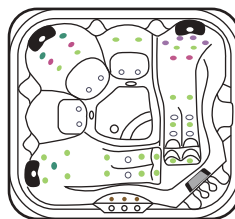
## JSP-WHT-SPABREVA5S

Breva Spa 2000×2000×900mm,  
Shell Color-Pearl Blend With Panel Color-Coffee,  
Thermic Cover Color- Coffee, Stair, (5 Seater)

Structure Frame drawing of BREVA

Jets drawing of BREVA

































Seat Layout



- 3" single rotating jets: 3pcs
- 2.5" direct jets: 4 pcs
- 2" direct jets: 25pcs
- 1" direct jets: 4 pcs
- Air jets: 12pcs
- 1" circulation jets: 4pcs
- 2" fountain jets: 3pcs



## Specifications:

 Dry Weight 350 Kg	 Filled Weight 1380 Kg	 Water Capacity 1030 Litres	 Operating System Balboa	 Energy-saving Circulation pump 1x0.35 hp	 Jet Pump 3 hp	 Air Blower 1X700W	 Heater 3kw
 Power supply 220V/50-60Hz or 380V/50-60Hz	 Outdoor / Indoor Installation	 Maximum current: 38A or 24A (with interlock system)	 Massage water pump: 1x3HP	 Spa Touch Control Panel	 Hydrotherapy recliners 2	 Individual seat pressure control	 Aluminum foil insulation on skirt panel
 Underwater LED 28	 Heat-releasing grills: 2pcs	 Air valve: 2pcs	 Fountain switch: 1pc	 Skirt drain valve : 1pc	 Spa bottom drain: 1pc	 Ozone and UV Clean up Cycle	 Aromatherapy
 Foot jets	 Headrests 3Pcs	 Panels	 Bluetooth music system	 Steps 2	 High-density PU insulation foam on shell 25mm	 High density lockable spa cover	 Fountain jets : 3

# MERCURY 2000 × 2000 × 920 (5 Seater)



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## WSP-SLV-SPA5S1990VX

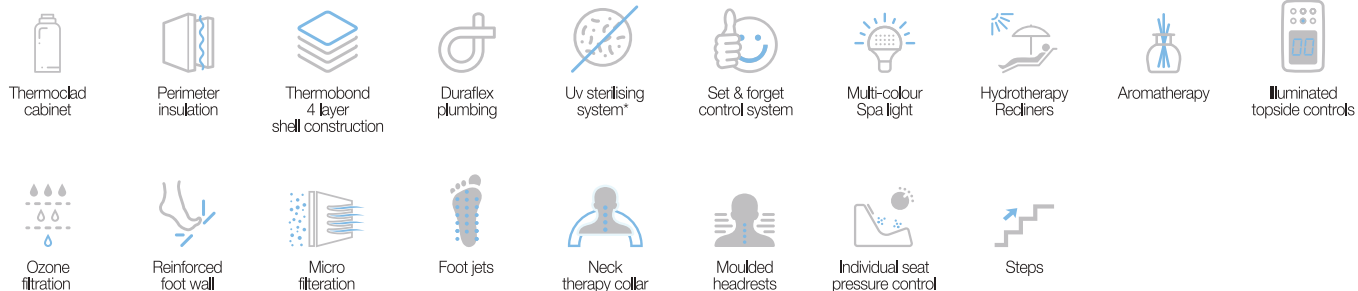
Mercury Spa 2000×2000×930mm With Panels Natural Wood, Thermic Cover, Stair, (5 Seater)

### JETS:

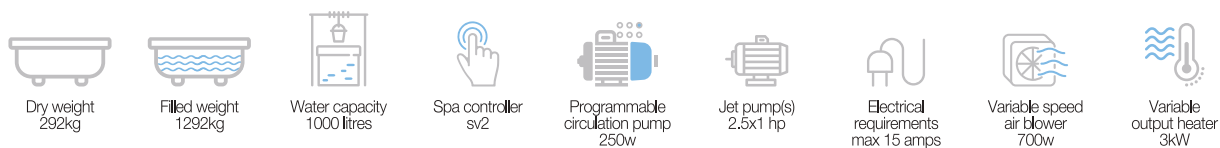
5" Single Hole Spinning Jets	4
3" Directional Jets	8
2" Spinning Jets	4
2" Directional Jets	14
Air Jets	16
Water Cascade Jet	1
Laminar Jets	2
Total	49



### Key features



### Specifications







### WSP-SLV-SPA3S2060VX

Neon Spa 2060×1690×820mm With Panels,  
Natural Wood, Thermic Cover, Stair, (3 Seater)

#### JETS:

5" Single Hole Spinning Jet	2
3" Spinning Jet	4
2" Directional Jet	10
2" Spinning Jet	18
Volcano Jet	1
Air Jet	16
Water Cascade Jet	1
Laminar Jet	2
Total	54



#### Key features



Thermoclad  
cabinet



Perimeter  
insulation



Thermobond  
4 layer  
shell construction



Duraflex  
Plumbing



Uv sterilising  
system



Set & forget  
control system



Multi-colour  
spa light



Aromatherapy



Illuminated  
topside controls



Ozone  
filtration



Micro  
filtration



Foot jets



Moulded  
headrests



Individual seat  
pressure control



Steps

#### Specifications



Dry weight  
254kg



Filled weight  
854kg



Water capacity  
600 litres



Spa controller  
sv2



Jet pump(s)  
2.5x1 hp



Variable  
output heater  
3 kW



Electrical  
requirements  
max 15 amps



Variable speed  
air blower  
700w

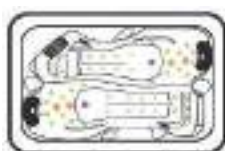
# NUOVO SPA 1950X1400X75 (2 Seater)



## JSP-WHT-SPANUOVO2S

Nuovo Spa 1950×1400×750mm, Shell Color-Silver  
White Marble With Panels-Black, Thermic Cover  
Color- Solid Black, Stair (2 Seater)

### Jets drawing of NUOVO



- 3.5" single rotating jets: 4pcs
- 2" direct jets: 30 pcs
- 1" direct jets: 4pcs
- 1" circulation jets: 3pcs
- Air jets: 8pcs

### Seat Layout



### Specifications:

 Dry Weight 215 Kg	 Filled Weight 735 Kg	 Water Capacity 520 Litres	 Operating System Balboa	 Energy-saving Circulation pump 1x0.35 hp	 Jet Pump 3 hp	 Air Blower 1X400W	 Variable heater 3kw
 Power supply 220V/50-60Hz or 380V/50-60Hz	 Outdoor / Indoor Installation	 Maximum current: 38A or 24A (with interlock system)	 Control system: USA BALBOA (BP6013G1 + TP400)	 Chromotherapy LEDlights: 17pcs	 Spa touch panel	 Hydrotherapy recliners 2	 Individual seat pressure control
 Aluminum foil insulation on skirt panel	 Heat-releasing grills: 2pcs	 Air valve: 1pc	 Water diverter valve: 1pc	 Corner drain valve : 1pc	 Spa bottom d rain: 1pc	 FRP Base	 SS Frame
 Ozone and UV	 Micro filtration	 Aromatherapy	 Clean up Cycle	 High-density PU insulation foam on shell 25mm	 Headrest 2Pcs	 Bluetooth music system	 Panels
						 High density lockable spa cover	 Steps-2



## WSP-SLV-SPAAVANTE

Avante Spa Top Version 1870×1280×740mm,  
(2 seater)

### JETS:

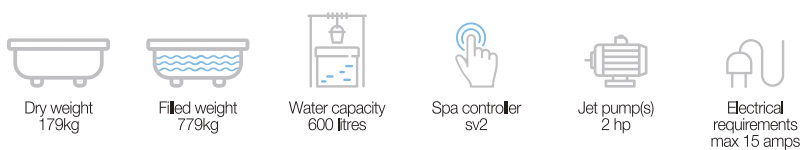
3" Directional Jets	8
2" Directional Jets	8
Total	16



### Key features



### Specifications





# GEMINI 2100 × 1100 × 740 (2 Seater)



## WSP-SLV-SPANF2001X

Gemini Spa 2100×1100×740mm, (2 Seater)

### JETS:

5" Directional Jet	1
3" Directional Jet	4
3" Spinning Jet	4
Water Cascade Jet	1
Total Jets	10



### Key features



### Specifications





WSP-SLV-SPAFISHER  
Fisher 2 Spa 1650×1650×740mm (2 Seater)

JETS:

3" Directional Jet	8
2" Directional Jet	8
Total Jets	16



Key features



Thermoclad cabinet



Perimeter insulation



Thermobond 4 layer shell construction



Duraflex plumbing



Uv sterilising system



Set & forget control system



Multi-colour spa light



Ozone filtration



Moulded headrests



Steps

Specifications



Dry weight 220kg



Filled weight 620kg



Water capacity 400 litres



Spa controller sv2



Jet pump(s) 2.5x1 hp



Variable output heater 3 kw



Electrical requirements max 15 amps



Jaquar Spas product features sheet														
Product Name	Hydrozone	Gemini	Neon	Xenon	Mercury	Palladium	Aquagym Max Extreme	Aqua swim1300 top version	Fisher 2	Nirvana	Spa Avante	Spa Polaris	Spa Brevia	Spa Nuovo
Size	590×230 x130 cm	210×110 x74 cm	206×169 x82 cm	230×230 x92 cm	200×200 x92 cm	352×229 x92 cm	449×231 x130 cm	450×230 x130 cm	165×165 x74 cm	215 x92 cm	187×128 x74 cm	2200×2200 x950	2000×2000 x900	195×140 x75 cm
Dry Weight	1382kg	167kg	254kg	334kg	292kg	490kg	1052kg	696kg	220kg	320kg	179kg	420kg	350kg	215kg
Filled Weight	9902kg	467kg	854kg	1534kg	1292kg	4090kg	9152kg	7494kg	620kg	1320kg	779kg	1920kg	1380kg	735kg
Water Capacity	Spa 1530 ltr, Swim 7030ltr	300 litres	600 litres	1200 litres	1000 litres	3600litres	8100 litres	6800 litres	400 litres	1000 litres	600 litres	1500 litres	1030 litres	520 litres
Spa Controller	SV4 + SV2	Gecko	SV2	SV2	SV2	SV3	SV4	SV M2	SV2	SV2	SV2	Balboa	Balboa	Balboa
Programmable Circulation Pump	250 WX2	X	250W	250W	250W	250W	250W	250W	X	250W	X	0.35HP	0.35HP	0.35hp
Variable Speed Air Blower	700W	X	700W	700W	700W	700W	700W	X	X	700W	X	700W	700W	400W
Jet Pump(s)	2.shp X 4, 2.shp X 1 or (2.5 hp X 5)	2.shp X 1	2.shp X 1	2.5 X 1hp	2.5 X 1hp	2.shp X 2	2.shp X 4	2.shp X 2	2.shp 2speed X 1	2.shp X 1	2hp 2speed X 1	2×3hp	3hp	3hp
Variable Output Heater	6 KW max / 3 KW max	1.3 KW	3 KW	3KW	3KW	6KW	6KW	3KW	3KW max	3KW	3KW	3KW	3KW	3KW
Electrical Requirements	Max 60 amps	15 amps	15 amps	Max 15 amps	Max 15 amps	Max 40 amps	Max 45 amps	Max 32 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	38 amps	15-29 amps	27A or 13 amp
5" Directional Jet	2	1	X	X	X	6	2	X	X	X	X	2	x	x
5" Double hole spinning Jet	✓	X	X	2	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	x	x	x
5" Single Hole Spinning Jet	5	X	2	4	4	14	3	X	X	X	X	x	x	x
3" Directional Jet	6	4	X	4	8	12	8	X	8	7	8	x	x	x
3" Spinning Jet	9	4	4	X	X	2	10	X	X	8	X	x	3	x
2" Directional Jet	14	X	10	4	14	24	24	X	8	X	8	31	25	30
2" Spinning Jet	12	X	18	8	4	8	16	X	X	X	X	x	4	4
Air Jet	16	X	16	20	16	22	14	X	X	10	X	12	12	8
Water Cascade Jet	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	X	X	X	x	x	x
Swim Jet	4	X	X	X	X	X	4	2	X	X	X	x	x	x
Volcano Jet	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	x	x	x
Laminar Jet	6	X	2	2	2	4	4	X	X	X	X	x	x	x
Set & Forget Control System	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	•	•	•
Thermo bond 4 layer shell construction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
High-density PU insulation foam on shell:25mm	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓
Reinforced Foot Wall	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	X	X	•	•	•
Child Seats & Wine Cooler	X	X	X	✓	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Programmable Circulation Pump	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twin Accu-Pressure Seats	X	X	✓	X	X	✓	X	X	X	X	X	1	2	2
Hydrotherapy Recliners	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	X	✓	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Water Spout	X	X	X	✓	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dual Controllers	✓	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	17	28	18
Programmable Multi-Colour Spa Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	•	•	•
Moulded Headrests	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	X	✓	X	X	X
Water Cascade	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	X	X	X	•	•	•
Adjustable Aromatherapy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	X	X	X	•	•	•
Lockable Hard Cover (Thermic Cover)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	•	•	•
Illuminated Topside Controls	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cup holder illumination	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	✓	✓	X	X	✓	X	•	•	•
Individual Seat Pressure Controls	✓	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	X	X	X	•	•	•
Neck therapy collar	✓	X	X	X	✓	✓	✓	X	X	X	X	•	•	•
Intelligent thermal tuning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	•	•	•
Perimeter Insulation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	•	•	•
Duraflex plumbing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	X	X
Frame	Steel Frame	plastic frame	plastic frame	plastic frame	plastic frame	Steel Frame	Steel Frame	Steel Frame	Timeber support Frame	Timeber support Frame	Timeber support Frame	Stainless Steel Frame	Stainless Frame	Stainless Steel Frame
Thermoclad cabinet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	✓	✓	✓	Insulated skirt/panel	Insulated skirt/panel	Insulated skirt/panel
Base	FRP Base	ABS Base	ABS Base	ABS Base	ABS Base	FRP Base	FRP Base	X	ABS Base	ABS Base	ABS Base	FRP Base	FRP Base	FRP Base
Water fall	X	✓	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Foot jet	✓	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	X	X	✓	•	•	•
Micro Filtration	✓	Skimmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	X	X	X	•	•	•
Ozone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	•	•	•
UV	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	•	•	•
Clean up cycle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	•	•	•
Shell Warranty	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years
Structural Warranty	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years	10 Years
Electrical Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years
Jets Warranty	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years	5 years	5 Years	5 Years	5 Years

---

# SAUNAS

A Sauna is a bathhouse or room, usually made of wood, which uses dry heat to induce perspiration, with steam being produced by pouring water on heated stones. Perspiration or sweating is one of the main ways our bodies get rid of the traces of hundreds of toxins that accumulate inside us from pesticides, drugs and manmade chemicals. 15 minutes in a Jaquar sauna can help us sweat as much as we might otherwise do over an entire day or more. And the benefits of this aid in many medical conditions.

## KUBIX 1750 × 1200 × 2100mm

### JSA-NAW-T16120

Jaquar Kubix Sauna 1750×1200×2100mm (2-3 Seater),  
Stove Heater, Wood-Hemlock, Led Light, Bluetooth,  
Mp3 Player (2-3 Seater)



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

#### Specifications



Wood finish  
hemlock



Chromotherapy



Stove heater  
4.5 kw with frame



2 pcs.  
s shape backrest



Thermometer



Hygrometer



Sandglass timer



Bluetooth  
& two Speakers

## SOLO 900 × 1050 × 1900 (1 Person)

### JSA-NAW-DLX9011

Solo One Infrared Sauna 900×1050×1900mm,  
Carbon Heater- 1750 Watt, Wood-Hemlock,  
Led Light, Digital Touch Panel (Single Seater)



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

#### Specifications



Wood finish  
hemlock



Comfortable  
backrest



Touch  
control system



Combination of  
spectrum & black  
mica carbon  
heater 1.75kw



Built-in  
temperature  
sensor



Music centre-radio  
usb, aux, bluetooth



Chromotherapy



Bluetooth  
& two Speakers

## SERENE 1750 × 1200 × 2100 mm (3-4 Persons)

### JSA-NAW-S004175

Serene Sauna 1750×1200×2100mm ( 2-3 Seats),  
Stove Heater, Wood-Hemloc, Inside And Outside  
TouchControl, White Light With Cover, Chromo  
Light, Radio, Bluetooth (2-3 Seater)



### Specifications



Wood finish  
hemlock



Stove heater  
4.5 kW with frame



On heater  
control panel



White light  
with cover



Chromotherapy



Bluetooth  
& two Speakers



Thermometer



Hygrometer



2 pcs.  
s shape backrest



Sandglass timer

## KAYAIR 1500 × 1100 × 2100 mm (1-2 Person)

### JSA-NAW-MD3150IH

Jaquar Kaya Sauna 1500×1100×2100mm  
(With Infrared Heater)



### Specifications



Wood finish  
hemlock



Infrared carbon heater  
8 pcs 2.9 KW



On heater  
control panel



Chromotherapy



2 pcs.  
s shape backrest



Mp3 player



Thermometer



Hygrometer



Sandglass  
timer



Bluetooth  
& two Speakers

## PAIRE 1300 × 1050 × 1900mm

### JSA-NAW-DLX9022

Jaquar Paire Sauna 1300×1050×1900mm, 2490w-Hemlock, LED CLR LGT, Infrared Heater



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only





# STEAM SOLUTIONS

For those seeking wellness in the comfort of their homes, Jaquar steam solutions are a great way to enjoy the benefits of humidifying water vapour from a high-quality steam generator.



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## Steam Generators

**JSG-WHT-NMID40** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 4 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID60** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 6 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID90** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 9 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID120** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 12 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID150** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 15 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID180** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 18 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID225** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 22.5 kW

**JSG-WHT-NMID240** Steam Generator Without Digital Control Panel- 24 kW



## Features



Note: Steam generator & control plate are sold separately.



JSG-WHT-CPSQUARE



JSG-BLK-CPSQUARE



JSG-WHT-CPROUND



JSG-BLK-CPROUND

## **JSG-WHT-CPSQUARE**

Control Panel Square in white for Jaquar Steam Generator

## **JSG-BLK-CPSQUARE**

Control Panel Square in Black for Jaquar Steam Generator

## **JSG-WHT-CPROUND**

Control Panel Round in white for Jaquar Steam Generator

## **JSG-BLK-CPROUND**

Control Panel Round in Black for Jaquar Steam Generator

Note: Steam generator & control plate are sold separately.

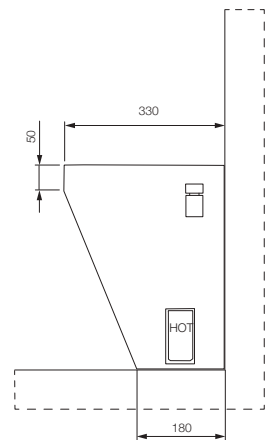
# SMART VAPOUR 600 × 330 × 420 mm



Disclaimer: Pictures shown are for illustration purposes only

## JSG-BLK-PIUVAP5000ST

Smart Vapour Steam Stool, Capacity- 4.5 kW,  
Black Matt With Chromotherapy Light



## Features



4.5 kW  
Single phase  
connection



Press  
button Start



Vapour Sealed  
Chromotherapy



Aroma  
therapy



Built in  
seating area



Quadrilateral  
Design



Inspired by  
straight lines



Auto  
Drain - 20 min.



Overheat  
protection



IP 44  
Rating

---

# WATER HEATERS

Gas | Electric | Instant





# Why Jaquar Water Heaters

Water heaters that gives you more.

To ensure that they are worthy of the trust that is placed by customers in every Jaquar product, a whole range of safety, longevity and energy efficient features have been built in to these water heaters:

## 1) MORE SAFETY

- Double Safety Thermostat – dual overheating control mechanism cuts off power automatically even if primary cut off fails
- Multi-function Safety Valve – discharges water and acts as a non-return valve if pressure or temperature exceed preset limits



Multi Function  
Safety Valve



Double Safety  
Thermostat



Earth Leakage  
Circuit Breaker

## 2) MORE LIFE

- Superior Quality Glass-lined Inner Tank – prevents rust, corrosion and prolongs the life of the inner tank
- Single/Dual Glass-coated Incoloy Heating Elements – made of high quality steel for quicker heating and to prevent scale formation



High Quality  
Glass Lined Heating Element

## 3) MORE SAVINGS

- High Density Insulation – CFC-free PUF insulation, with added thickness to minimise heat loss and maximise energy savings
- Cathodic Protection – a sacrificial Magnesium Anode protects and saves the tank from electrochemical reactions during water heating



Energy Saving  
High Density  
PUF Insulation



Cathodic  
Protection

## 4) ATTRACTIVE DIGITAL FEATURES

- Cordless Remote: Wireless remote control for operational ease
- Full Digital Display
- On/Off Timer
- Clock Temperature Setting



Cordless  
Remote



Digital Controls  
and Display

\*Available in Erica (Digital) 15/25L,

## 5) TRUST OF JAQUAR

- Quality sets Jaquar apart. The high standards of our products have cemented our reputation as the most valued premium brand in the bathing industry

## 6) UNMATCHED CUSTOMER SERVICE

































- Jaquar Water Heaters come with a warranty along with service back-up. Jaquar also offers a Preventive Maintenance Service for hassle-free bathrooms

# How to select your water heater on the basis of capacity

## ELECTRIC

Capacity (in litres)																	
Model	1	3	6	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	200	300	400	500
Insta	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elena (Manual)	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Erica (Manual)	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Erica (Digital)	-	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elena Prime	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meta (Manual)	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elena Horizontal	-	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Verna (Floor Mounted)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
Versa Vertical (VME)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-
Versa Horizontal (VME)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-

Choose the right water heater for your needs:

INSTA ELECTRIC	ELENA(Vertical /Horizontal) ELENA PRIME/ ERICA, META	ERICA DIGITAL	VERSA (VME) (Horizontal/Vertical Model)				VERNA FLOOR MOUNTING
1 & 3	6,10,15 & 25	15 & 25	40	60	80	100	200, 300 400 & 500
 WALL MOUNTED	 WALL MOUNTED	 WALL MOUNTED	 WALL MOUNTED	 WALL MOUNTED	 WALL MOUNTED	 WALL MOUNTED	 FLOOR MOUNTED
 BUCKET BATH/ KITCHEN	 BUCKET BATH/ KITCHEN	 SHOWER	 SHOWER	 SHOWER PANELS	 BATHTUB	 WHIRLPOOL	 WHIRLPOOL/ SPA
 SMALL FAMILY	 SMALL FAMILY	 SMALL FAMILY	 LARGE FAMILY	 LARGE FAMILY	 LARGE FAMILY	 LARGE FAMILY	 LARGE FAMILY/ MULTIPLE BATHROOMS
 NO REMOTE	 NO REMOTE	 CORDLESS REMOTE	 NO REMOTE	 NO REMOTE	 NO REMOTE	 NO REMOTE	 NO REMOTE

# INSTANT ELECTRIC

## Available in 1/3 litres

Instant Electric Water Heater With 3 kW/4.5 kW Heating Element,  
1/3 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

### Product Specifications

Details		Instant				
Volume (L)		1/3				
Rated Wattage		3/4.5 kW				
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)		230/50				
Temperature Range		25°C to 75°C				
Working Pressure (Mpa)		6.5 Bar				
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)		1/2				
Inner Container Material		Stainless Steel				
Warranty		5 Years on Tank				
		2 Years on Heating Element				
		2 Years on Other Parts				
Product Dimensions (in mm)		Code	W	H	D	
		INS-WHT-3KW01	1 Litre	200	330	150
		INS-WHT-3KW03	3 Litres	230	370	200
		INS-WHT-4.5KW01	1 Litre	200	330	150
		INS-WHT-4.5KW03	3 Litres	230	370	200

Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths



(With Euro Plug)

## Available in 1/3 litres

Instant Electric Water Heater With 3 kW/4.5 kW Heating Element, Euro Plug 1/3 Litre  
Capacity Vertical Installation

### Product Specifications

Details		Instant				
Volume (L)		1/3				
Rated Wattage		3/4.5 kW				
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)		230/50				
Temperature Range		25°C to 75°C				
Working Pressure (Mpa)		6.5 Bar				
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)		1/2				
Inner Container Material		Stainless Steel				
Warranty		5 Years on Tank				
		2 Years on Heating Element				
		2 Years on Other Parts				
Product Dimensions (in mm)		Code	W	H	D	
		INS-WHT-E3KW01	1 Litre	200	330	150
		INS-WHT-E3KW03	3 Litres	230	370	200
		INS-WHT-E4.5KW01	1 Litre	200	330	150
		INS-WHT-E4.5KW03	3 Litres	230	370	200

Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths



Available in 6/10/15/25 litres

Elena Prime Storage Water Heater 6/10/15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

### Product Specifications

Details	Elena Prime (Manual)				
Volume (L)	6/10/15/25				
Rated Wattage	2 kW				
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)	230/50				
Temperature Range	25°C to 75°C				
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8				
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2				
Warranty	7 Years on Tank 4 Years on Heating Element 2 Years on Other Parts				
Product Dimensions (in mm)	Code	W	H	D	
	EPM-WHT-V006	6 Litres	316	316	273
	EPM-WHT-V010	10 Litres	366	366	285
	EPM-WHT-V015	15 Litres	402	402	312
	EPM-WHT-V025	25 Litres	452	452	369



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

## ELENA VERTICAL (Manual)

Available in 6/10/15/25 litres

Elena Manual Storage Water Heater 6/10/15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

### Product Specifications

Details	Elena Vertical (Manual)				
Volume (L)	6/10/15/25				
Rated Wattage	2kW				
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)	230/50				
Temperature Range	25°C to 75°C				
Working Pressure (Mpa)	0.8				
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)	1/2				
Warranty	7 Years on Tank 4 Years on Heating Element 2 Years on Other Parts				
Product Dimensions (in mm)	Code	W	H	D	
	ELM-WHT-V006	6 Litres	288	288	260
	ELM-WHT-V010	10 Litres	328	328	295
	ELM-WHT-V015	15 Litres	385	385	305
	ELM-WHT-V025	25 Litres	448	448	345



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

# ELENA MANUAL - HORIZONTAL

Available in 15/25 litres

Elena Manual Storage Water Heater 15/25 Litre Capacity Horizontal Installation also available in with inlet and outlet on left hand side

## Product Specifications

Details		Elena Manual (Horizontal)		
Volume (L)		15/25		
Rated Wattage		2 kW		
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)		230/50		
Temperature Range		25°C to 75°C		
Working Pressure (Mpa)		0.8		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)		1/2		
Warranty		7 Years on Tank		
		4 Years on Heating Element		
		2 Years on Other Parts		
Product Dimensions (in mm)			W	H
Inlet / Outlet right hand side	Code			
	ELM-WHT-H015	15 Litre	510	320
	ELM-WHT-H025	25 Litres	747	320
Product Dimensions (in mm)			W	H
Inlet / Outlet left hand side	Code			
	ELM-WHT-LHS015	15 Litre	510	320
	ELM-WHT-LHS025	25 Litres	747	320



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers  
Available with inlet/outlet on left hand side (LHS) and right hand side (RHS), ideal for installation above false ceilings.

## ERICA VERTICAL (Manual)

Available in 6/10/15/25 litres

Erica Manual Storage Water Heater 6/10/15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

## Product Specifications

Details		Erica Vertical (Manual)			
Volume (L)		6/10/15/25			
Rated Wattage		2 kW			
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)		230/50			
Temperature Range		25°C to 75°C			
Working Pressure (Mpa)		0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)		1/2			
Warranty		7 Years on Tank			
		4 Years on Heating Element			
		2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)	Code		W	H	D
	ERM-WHT-V006	6 Litres	300	300	285
	ERM-WHT-V010	10 Litres	340	340	328
	ERM-WHT-V015	15 Litres	410	410	336
	ERM-WHT-V025	25 Litres	470	470	375



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers



## ERICA VERTICAL (Digital)

Available in 15/25 litres

Erica Digital Storage Water Heater 15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

### Product Specifications

Details		Erica Vertical (Digital)			
Volume (L)		15/25			
Rated Wattage		1/2/3 kW			
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)		230/50			
Temperature Range		25°C to 75°C			
Working Pressure (Mpa)		0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)		1/2			
Warranty		7 Years on Tank			
		4 Years on Heating Element			
		2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)	Code	W	H	D	
	ERD-WHT-V015	15 Litres	410	410	334
	ERD-WHT-V025	25 Litres	470	470	371



Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers

## VERSA MANUAL - HORIZONTAL (VME)

Available in 30/50/80/100 litres

Versa Manual Storage Water Heater With G Type Plug & Euro Plug 30/50/80/100 Litre Capacity Horizontal Installation

### Product Specifications

Details		Versa Manual - Horizontal (VME)			
Volume (L)		30/50/80/100			
Rated Wattage		1.5 kW			
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)		230/50			
Temperature Range		35°C to 75°C			
Working Pressure (Mpa)		0.8			
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)		1/2			
Warranty		7 Years on Tank			
		4 Years on Heating Element			
		2 Years on Other Parts			
Product Dimensions (in mm)	Code	H	W		
	VME-WHT-H030 / VME-WHT-EH030	30 Litres	375	675	
	VME-WHT-H050 / VME-WHT-EH050	50 Litres	415	740	
	VME-WHT-H080 / VME-WHT-EH080	80 Litres	485	780	
	VME-WHT-H100 / VME-WHT-EH100	100 Litres	485	990	



Recommended for: Overhead Shower / Shower Panels / Bathtubs

# VERSA MANUAL - VERTICAL (VME)

Available in 30/50/80/100 litres

Versa Manual Storage Water Heater With G Type Plug & Euro Plug 30/50/80/100 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

## Product Specifications

Details		Versa Manual - Vertical (VME)		
Volume (L)		30/50/80/100		
Rated Wattage		1.5 kW		
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)		230/50		
Temperature Range		35°C to 75°C		
Working Pressure (Mpa)		0.8		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)		1/2		
Warranty		7 Years on Tank		
		4 Years on Heating Element		
		2 Years on Other Parts		
Product Dimensions (in mm)	Code		W	H
	VME-WHT-V030 / VME-WHT-EV030	30 Litres	370	715
	VME-WHT-V050 / VME-WHT-EV050	50 Litres	410	770
	VME-WHT-V080 / VME-WHT-EV080	80 Litres	480	810
	VME-WHT-V100 / VME-WHT-EV100	100 Litres	480	1020

Recommended for: Overhead Shower / Shower Panels / Bathtubs



## META VERTICAL (Manual)

Available in 6/10/15/25 litres

Meta Manual Storage Water Heater 6/10/15/25 Litre Capacity Vertical Installation

## Product Specifications

Details		Meta Vertical (Manual)		
Volume (L)		6/10/15/25		
Rated Wattage		2kW		
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)		230/50		
Temperature Range		25°C to 75°C		
Working Pressure (Mpa)		0.8		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)		1/2		
Warranty		7 Years on Tank		
		4 Years on Heating Element		
		2 Years on Other Parts		
Product Dimensions (in mm)	Code	L	W	
	MET-WHT-PV006	6 Litres	400	290
	MET-WHT-PV010	10 Litres	495	290
	MET-WHT-PV015	15 Litres	495	340
	MET-WHT-PV025	25 Litres	560	390

Recommended for: Kitchen / Bucket Baths / Overhead Showers



Available in 200/300/400/500 litres

Verna Manual Storage Water Heater 200/300/400/500 Litre Capacity Floor Mounted Installation

## Product Specifications

Details		Verna Floor Mounted (Manual)		
Volume (L)		200/300/400/500		
Rated Wattage		200/300/400L - 2.5 kW x 2		
		500L - 3.00 kW x 2		
Required Power Supply (V/Hz)		230/50		
Temperature Range		35°C to 75°C		
Working Pressure (Mpa)		1.0		
Inlet / Outlet Connection (Inch)		3/4		
Warranty		3 Years on Tank		
		3 Years on Heating Element		
		3 Years on Other Parts		
Product Dimensions (in mm)	Code		W	H
	VRN-GRY-200	200 Litres	540	1575
	VRN-GRY-300	300 Litres	650	1600
	VRN-GRY-400	400 Litres	710	1650
	VRN-GRY-500	500 Litres	710	1999



Recommended as the Centralised Heating Solution for Multiple Bathrooms

---

# WASHROOM ACCESSORIES







# WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

Jaquar's high-performance washroom accessories are specially designed for use in premium public facilities.

- Created in technical collaboration with the world-renowned Mediclinics, Spain
- The range includes state-of-the-art Hand Dryers, Soap Dispensers and Paper Towel Dispensers, among others

## Quick Guide



Low  
traffic



Medium  
traffic



High  
traffic



Electrical  
protection



Low electricity  
consumption  
eco-efficient  
hand dryer



Value for  
money



Vandal-proof



Lock with  
key



Nuts and  
bolts  
included



Biocote



ADA standard



UNE standard



Units per box

## Hand Dryer



### HDR-SLV-AK2030

Nuovo dualflow touch-free infrared hand dryer with intelligent LED display, 1850W rated power, DC brushless motor & double HEPA filter



### HDR-SSF-AK2803D

Bolt touch-free infrared hand dryer with 1150W rated power & carbon brush motor



### HDR-SSF-AK2807

Flash touch-free infrared hand dryer with 1150W rated power & carbon brush motor

## Soap Dispenser - Push Button



### SDR-WHT-DJ0010FN

Soap Dispenser - Push Button, Capacity: 0.8L, Material: ABS, Finish: White / Smoked



## Soap Dispenser - Automatic



### SDR-BLC-DJ0160ASN

Soap Dispenser - Automatic, Capacity: 0.8L, Material: Aluminium / ABS, Finish: Chrome / Black

Also available

### SDR-BLC-DJ0160ASE

Soap Dispenser With (9V Transformer) – Automatic

## Paper Towel Dispenser - Towels with c/z Folds - Wall Mounted



### PTD-SAP-DT0106CSN

Paper Towel Dispensers Towels With C / Z Folds - Wall Mounted, Capacity: 400-600 C / Z towels, Material: AISI 304 Stainless Steel, Finish: Satin

## ACCESSORIES (FOR DISABLED-FRIENDLY BATHROOMS)

### Stainless Steel



**WAC-SAP-BR0600CSN**  
Grab Bar 680mm Long



**WAC-SAP-BG0800CSN**  
Grab Bar Vertical Swing

### White Epoxy



**WAC-WHT-BR0600N**  
Grab Bar 680mm Long



**WAC-WHT-BG0800N**  
Grab Bar Vertical Swing

### Black Matt



**WAC-BLM-BR0600N**  
Grab Bar 680mm Long



**WAC-BLM-BG0800N**  
Grab Bar Vertical Swing



# EXPERIENCE JAQUAR IN 3D

Log on to our website  
[www.jaquar.com](http://www.jaquar.com)



Select your Region



Select the Product Category,  
the Sub-brand and  
the specific product



Click on 3D Warehouse



Get a 360o view of your  
chosen product





# Glossary

**Adjustable Exposed Shower Pipe:** An attachment to the exposed shower mixer which allows the showerhead to be adjusted to different heights.

**Aerator:** A device located in the faucet spout that mixes air with water. It is made by using a restrictor that limits the flow of water while increasing water pressure.

**Angle Stop:** The shut-off valve between the water pipes and the faucet. The inlet connects to the water supply pipe in the wall and it angles up 90 degrees to the faucet.

**Anti-Scald:** A valve which monitors the temperature of water coming out to minimise the risk of scalding.

**Basin Mixer:** A basin tap that will mix hot and cold water and deliver it through a single spout.

**Bath Filler:** Like a basin mixer, a bath filler will mix hot and cold water and deliver it through a single spout.

**Bath Shower Mixer:** A bath tap fixture which incorporates a shower attachment.

**Bath Tub Spout:** An output device through which water flows to fill a tub. A valve controls the flow.

**Bib Tap:** A tap with a nozzle that is bent downward and supplied with water through a horizontal inlet.

**Bidet:** A low height washbasin, specially designed for washing certain parts of the body for personal hygiene.

**Body Shower:** A mini-shower head that delivers water from a vertical position in the shower. It often targets specific areas of the body and offers a precise therapeutic and invigorating massage.

**Cartridge:** A part of the valve that controls the On/Off function and allows water to flow.

**Central Hole Basin Mixer:** A one-piece fitting with two handles. Hot and cold water are mixed and delivered through a single spout.

**Ceramic Disc:** Two pieces of ceramic within the valve that open and close to allow control over flow volume.

**Chromotherapy:** A system of directing light sequences on or around the body to promote relaxation.

**Cistern:** The ceramic or plastic vessel that stores the water necessary for flushing a toilet.

**Click-Clack Waste:** A fitted alternative to a plug that you touch and click to drain the water

**In-wall Cistern:** A cistern that is hidden from view behind a false wall.

**In-wall Shower Mixer:** A shower control hidden within a finished wall, with only the operating lever and wall flange visible.

**Couple Closet:** A style of toilet where the cistern attaches directly to the pan.

**Deck/Table Mounted Tap:** A tap that sits on the rim of a washbasin or bath (as opposed to being wall mounted).

**Diverter Valve:** A valve designed to direct, or redirect, mixed water to a specific location.

**Diverter:** A shower control that will 'divert' the water flow to an additional hand shower or to an over head shower from a bath and shower mixer/diverter.

**3-Inlet Diverter:** Used where a customer has 3 pipelines installed in the bathroom: Hot (Geyser), Cold (Overhead Tank) and Fresh (direct from Municipal Corporation/Submersible).

**Dual-Flush:** A cistern that offers two flushing strengths - a full-volume flush or a half-volume flush to save water.

**Electronic Flush:** A hands-free, hygienic and water saving flush that's perfect for both public and private installations. It uses a beam of infrared light to switch on and switch off the water flow.

**Face/Spray Plate:** A plate with holes or slots through which water passes to form a spray with separate, definable jets or water droplets.

**Fixed Head Shower:** A shower head that is fixed to the wall with in-wall pipe work.

**Fixture:** Anything that accepts or discharges water or wastewater: faucets, sinks, toilets, tubs.

**Flange:** Non-threaded piece that goes over the pipe coming out of the wall and covers the hole in the wall.

**Flow Rate:** Measurement of water flow through a plumbing system in gallons per minutes (GPM) or gallons per hour (GPH).

**Flush Valve:** The valve located at the bottom of a gravity operated toilet flush tank that opens when the trip lever is actuated and closes when the tank has drained to the desired level. It usually contains an overflow tube as well.

**Gasket:** A flat piece of fibre or rubber used to provide a watertight seal between metal joints.

**Gray Water:** Wastewater from fixtures other than toilets.

**Hand Shower:** A detachable shower head with an integral handle and a flexible hose that allows the water spray to be directed onto any part of the body by hand.

**Handle:** The trim piece on the faucet that turns the stem on the cartridge.

**Hi-flow Diverter:** It delivers a high-flow rate to quickly fill your bath. Ideal for use on the top floor of buildings where there's less water pressure.

**Hard Water:** Natural water containing impurities in various proportions. Traditional hardness is a measure of calcium, minerals or dissolved solids in a solution, measured in parts per million. Hard water generally ranges from 100 to 250 ppm.

**Mono Block:** A toilet in which the tank and bowl are manufactured as a single vitreous china fixture. Typically, Mono Block toilets have a lower profile than Couple Closet toilets.

**O-Ring:** A rubber washer that is round instead of flat. Used in valve stems to create a watertight seal.

**Overhead Shower:** Shower outlets which direct water onto the user from

above the head

**Pillar Tap:** A tap which does not allow for temperature regulation by the user. Pillar taps are supplied with water through a vertical inlet.

**Pop-up Waste:** An alternative to traditional plugs, a pop-up waste comprises of a stopper connected by levers to a control knob on the tap. When the knob is pushed down the stopper is lifted to allow water to drain away. When the knob is pulled up the stopper seals the plug hole.

**PVC:** Acronym for Polyvinyl-Chloride. Usually refers to a rigid white plastic pipe made of this material, used for bathroom drain, waste and vent pipes.

**Quarter Turn Taps:** Taps which can be turned fully on or off by turning the handle through just 90 degrees. Ceramic discs inside the tap allow extreme controllability of water flow rate, provide a smooth, quiet action and great resistance to wear.

**Reducer:** A fitting that allows pipes of different sizes to be joined together.

**Relief Valve:** A valve that opens to relieve excess temperature and/or pressure in the system.

**Scale:** A thin coating or layer, usually of calcium, on the bottom of a tank or interior parts that may prevent heat transfer.

**Sediment:** The substance that settles at the bottom of a water tank.

**Shower Arm:** A component which supports a shower head and connects it to the water supply.

**Shower Hose:** A flexible pipe that connects the shower head and the shower control.

**Shower Mixer:** A shower that mixes hot and cold water and supplies it together to achieve the required temperature.

**Shower Outlet:** A fixture which allows water to be emitted in the form of jets or water droplets.

**Single Lever:** Taps which incorporate the opening, closing and mixing of hot and cold water with one lever. Move the lever up to open the tap and down to close. To alter the water temperature, the lever is moved from left to right or vice versa.

**Slide Rail:** A vertical rail to allow height adjustment of a shower head.

**Soft Water:** Water that has been treated so that it has low mineral content.

**Stop Cock:** A simple, hand operated tap that turns the water flow off and on.

**Tap:** Tap is synonymous with faucet. Tap also refers to the divergence of water from one fitting to another.

**Tall Boy:** A single lever basin mixer with a higher spout. Used for countertop basins where the faucet is not installed directly on the ceramics, but on the vanity (or a separate shelf). The shaft must be longer for the water to flow into the basin at a comfortable distance, and it is significantly higher than the rim of the basin.

**Thermostatic:** Mixer taps that automatically maintain a constant temperature irrespective of the variations in the water pressure and the temperature of the hot and cold water supply. They have a cartridge or thermostatic element, a control for selecting the temperature and feature a safety stop that prevents scalding.

**Thermostatic Bath & Shower Mixer:** Gives precise and regulated control of the water temperature as well as flow. Sudden temperature changes are prevented, making the bath and shower experience consistent and enjoyable at all times.

**Three Hole Mixer Tap:** A faucet fixture with separate hot and cold water handles to blend water through a third central spout.

**Three-Handle:** Three-handle faucets also use separate handles for hot and cold water, but have an additional handle to divert the water from bath spout to shower head.

**Trap:** A curved section of drain that traps a small portion of water to prevent sewer gases from escaping into the bathroom. "P" traps and "S" traps are the types of traps most commonly found in bathrooms.

**Two-Handle:** Two-handle faucets feature separate handles to control hot and cold water temperature.

**Urinal:** A plumbing fixture only for receiving liquid body waste (urine) which is then conveyed through a trap seal into a gravity drainage system.

**Vacuum Breaker:** A device that prevents the backward flow of contaminated water into clean water supply.

**Valve:** A device that regulates the flow, water temperature and/or volume of water.

**Wall Bracket/Handset Holder:** A device for holding a shower handset at a fixed height position such that the hands of the user are free. It also allows angular movement which enables the water spray trajectory to be adjusted.

**Wall Hung:** The toilet cistern is in-wall, behind a wall or inside bathroom furniture and the pan protrudes from the wall, above the floor. Basins and bidets can also be wall hung. The height can be fixed to suit the comfort of users.

**Wall Mount Tap:** Used with washbasins or baths which have no tap holes. The handle and spout protrude from the wall above the basin or bath and the pipework is hidden behind the wall.

**Wall Mixture:** Exposed wall mounted mixer that can divert water to either the spout or the shower head.

**Wall Mixture Non-Telephonic:** Exposed wall mounted mixer that can deliver water through spout only.

**Wall Mixture 3-in-1:** Exposed wall mounted mixer that can divert water to three different outputs- spout, overhead shower and hand shower.

**Water Closet:** A plumbing fixture that has a receptacle with water to receive liquid and solid body waste. Upon actuation (flushing), it discharges the waste through a trapway into a gravity drainage system.

## Warranty Information

Warranty Description	Product Category	Name of the Jaquar Products or Parts	Warranty - In Years			
The products are warranted against any manufacturing defect specified under the warranty period subject to terms and conditions specified in this warranty certification.	Faucets	Faucet, Accessory (Only Metal Parts) & Braided Hose Sensor Faucet Electronic/Electrical assembly for Sensor Faucet Showertronic Faucets with color finish only	10 5 5 5 5			
	Flushing Systems	Flush Valve Concealed Cistern - Body & Working Mechanism Wall Hung Cistern Sensor based Flushing System - Body, Electronic / Electrical Assembly	10 7 2 5			
	Sanitary Ware	Ceramic Body Mechanical Parts UF Seat Cover PP Seat Cover	10 2 5 2			
	Wellness	Electrical & electronic parts in all products Free standing tub, bath tub, Whirlpool, SPA, Steam Cabin, Sauna, Shower Panel : parts other than electrical & electronics parts SPA - shell Steam generator Filter & other consumables	2 5 10 2 Nil			
	Washroom Accessories	Hand Dryer, Soap Dispenser, Paper Towel Dispenser	2			
	Product Category	Brand & Product	Warranty - In Years			
			Tank	Heating Element	Other spare part	Compressor & sealed system
	Hot Water Solution	Jaquar - Instant	5	2	2	NA
		Jaquar - Storage upto 100L	7	4	2	NA
		Jaquar - Storage above 100L	3	3	3	NA
		Jaquar - Tank Less	NA	3	1	NA
		Jaquar - Heat pump	4	2	1	2
		Jaquar - Gas geyser	1	NA	1	NA
		Essco - Instant & storage upto 100L	5	2	2	NA

Our warranty does not cover certain product consumables like batteries or fragile items like glass

### MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES FOR JAQUAR PRODUCT

Kindly follow the guidelines mentioned below to give you the best results and to maintain the finishes and longevity of the product.

- Clean the product with water-soaked soft towel or bathing soap solution once in a day or two to keep the plated surface clean and free from any deposits.
- Don't use any type of cleaning/detergent agents which contain acids or chemicals such as flush cleaner, tile cleaner etc.
- Don't use salt or vinegar-based cleaning agents to remove scale or scale-related stains. They may damage the surface or finish of products.
- Special color combination products should not be rubbed by Emery paper/cleaning powder. This can cause abrasion.

**You need to protect your product from:**

1. **Water Scaling:** Due to presence of minerals and salt in water, scaling is formed on the product if it is not cleaned regularly. The products should be cleaned gently at regular intervals. Also, take extra care to clean the edges and corners of the products because these areas are more vulnerable for scale settling. Clean the aerators from time to time for a perfect foam flow of water from the fittings. The property of water being used is very important for your plumbing installations (Pipes etc.), as well as for your own hygiene. The hardness of water should not exceed 300-400ppm.
2. **Acid Fumes:** When we clean the tiles or floors in the bathroom with cleaning agents which contain acids or chemicals, acid fumes are formed. Because the basic material used in the products is brass, brass being an alloy of copper reacts with these acid fumes. With this reaction, a green colour layer is formed on the products resulting in damage to the outer finish or coating.
3. **Scratching while cleaning:** Scratching or scrubbing occurs due to hard nature of cloth or coarse cleaning powder being used for cleaning. Use a gentle fluffy soft cloth for cleaning the surface.
4. **Atmospheric conditions:** This condition applies mostly to salt content in the air in coastal areas, sometime the air reacts with brass and black spots emerge on the surface of product. Therefore, the product is required to be cleaned regularly. At the time of installation of these products, cover the products with the cloth covers provided in packaging or with polythene till the time you actually start using them.

### CARE AND CLEANING GUIDELINES FOR SANITARYWARE PRODUCTS

Vitreous china sanitaryware products are fragile in nature and need to be handled with care (to avoid personal injury) at all times during its storage, handling, installation and use thereafter.

- The wash basin and water closet are heavy and it is recommended that two persons hold it while it is being fixed.
- Carefully inspect the new product for damage before installation.
- Risk of product damage. Over tightening may cause breakage or chipping of vitreous china.
- Risk of external leakage. Do not lift or rock the bowl after placement.
- Always test product cleaning solution on an inconspicuous area on the product before applying it to the entire surface.
- Do not allow cleaners to sit or soak on the product.
- Use a soft, dampened sponge or cloth to clean. Never use abrasive material like a bristle brush or scouring pad.
- Wipe surfaces clean and rinse completely with water immediately after applying cleaners.

## WARRANTY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

1. Warranty is offered by Jaquar & Company Pvt. Ltd (hereinafter referred as company) as warranty on all its products as per warranty period ONSITE. The warranty period varies from product to product. Kindly refer Warranty Certificate for details.
2. The foregoing warranty constitutes Jaquar's sole warranty and Jaquar gives no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of fitness for a particular purpose and warranties of merchantability and there are no warranties which extend to use of the company's Products for the purposes beyond description and further company neither assumes nor makes nor authorizes any person to make representation that the product is of any particular quality or standard or is suitable for any particular purpose.
3. This warranty shall be governed by the laws of the land wherein the sale of the product is affected. The Courts within whose territorial jurisdiction such sale is affected shall have the exclusive jurisdiction to entertain any dispute regarding or arising out of this warranty and/ or the sale of this product. Any claim of defect or replacement or any other complaint under this Limited Warranty Certificate shall be made to such Official Distributor/ Dealer Provider of the Company in the Country where the sale is finalised. The warranty for this product shall be valid only if the product has been purchased through an Official Distributor/ Dealer.
4. This original certificate must be preserved by the customer and produced whenever required.
5. During the warranty period and under normal use, if the product / component / part is found to be of faulty due to manufacturing defect, the same will be repaired or replaced upon production of this warranty certificate, without charges either for part or labor or both, the decision of company official will be final for fault qualifies for warranty.
6. Warranty remains applicable only if the products have at all times been used strictly in accordance with the terms of this warranty and has not been improperly or negligently handled and is not maintained in accordance to maintenance guidelines given.
7. In the event of non-availability of components or parts due to any reason whatsoever Company or its Authorized Service provider or the Dealer will not be responsible or liable for any delay that may be caused to service/repair of the Products; no claims financial or otherwise will be entertained.
8. Warranty on Wellness Products against defects in material or workmanship as follows: Company will repair at no charge for parts only or, at its option, replace any product or part which proves defective because of improper workmanship and/ or material, under normal installation, use, service and maintenance.
9. Company and customer agree that company will not be liable for any damages whatsoever arising out of use or inability to use its Company's Products. Jaquar bears no responsibility for incidental or consequential damages arising out of use or inability to use Company Product.
10. Company and customer agree that Company shall have no liability for any cargo loss, loss of use or any incidental or consequential damages arising out of this order which are alleged to have been caused by any of the goods delivered hereunder.
11. By purchasing this product, customer agrees to Company's aforesaid warranty on the product.
12. Company neither assumes nor authorizes any person to assume for us any other obligation or liability in connection with sale of this product.
13. Under no circumstances shall Jaquar be responsible for any incidental or consequential or any other damage or cost or expense, including but not limited to loss of profit or removal, transportation, handling or re-fixing costs and expenses.
14. Customer and Company agree that customer's sole remedy for any defects in goods hereunder shall be limited to the repair or replacement at the Company's option within warranty period after delivery of such goods to the first purchaser, of any defective goods, of which notice of defects is given by the Customer to the Company in accordance with terms of this warranty certificate. The part/product against replaced part/product will be property of Company.
15. Company Shall not be liable to Customer claiming the warranty under the terms of condition of this Limited Warranty Certificate, due to defects caused by rodents/pets or in the events of force majeure. The Force Majeure means any disaster, act of God or the public enemy, any accident, explosion, fire, storm, earthquake, electric storms, tornado, flood, casualty, lockout, strike, labour conditions, unavoidable accident, nuclear explosion, national calamity, or any other circumstance or event or by any enactment of law, or by order of any legally constituted authority, or by any other similar cause of the Company or beyond the reasonable control of the party relying upon such circumstance or event.
16. Company and customer agree that Jaquar bears no responsibility for incidental and / or consequential damage arising out of use and for inability to use a product. Company liability will be limited and restricted to the product replacement/value of the product sold. Company under all circumstances shall not be liable to uninstall the defective product or installed replacement product. In case replacement is the only option then the customer has to hand over the defective product to the seller from whom it was purchased and take the replacement product from there.
17. In order to claim warranty, this Limited Warranty Certificate, duly filled, stamped and signed by the Dealer must be submitted along with product on which warranty claim is made to attending authorized service personnel.

## NOTWITHSTANDING THE ABOVE, THE FOREGOING WARRANTY SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE FOLLOWING:

1. Any defect or damage caused to the product due to natural wear and tear.
2. Any defect or damage arising from reasons attributable to the purchaser/ third party, including without limitation willful actions, negligence, mishandling, improper storage, improper fitting, misuse or improper repair, faulty installation, negligence, accidents and repairs by unauthorized person or maintenance practices and/ or used in any manner contrary to any written instructions provided by Jaquar; however the certificate entitles the customer to seek training for his plumber from nearest Jaquar office.
3. Any other defect or damage occurring or being notified after the expiry of Warranty Period, including but not limited to any latent defect.
4. The problems arising from inadequate water pressure, water impurities or improper care and cleaning and Voltage fluctuations.
5. In line water filters, should be used with Faucets so that any damage to ceramic cartridges without the use of in line filters will void warranty.
6. Intentional and Accidental use of cleaners containing abrasive cleansers, ammonia, bleach, hair dye, acids, waxes, alcohol, solvents, bath oil, bath salts or other products not recommended for Color and Coating and due to Improper cleaning or cleaning with coarse cloth also for fading of any material due to sun or chemical exposure.
7. Any goods which after delivery hereunder have been repaired or modified or altered by anyone other than that has been authorized and approved by the Jaquar.
8. This warranty does not cover installation or any other labour charges associated with the job work or re-installation of Jaquar products.
9. When the product is not operated in accordance with the instructions concerning use and operating.
10. Damage to any products based on or resulting from installation or repair, misuse or abuse or alteration or adjustment, whether performance by a contractor, service company or yourself.
11. Damage resulting from failing to reasonably clean, care for or maintain a product.
12. This warranty does not cover the damages as a result of disaster such as fire or acts of God, including flooding, earthquake, or electric storms and other Force Measure.

## Notwithstanding the above, the foregoing warranty shall not apply to the below mentioned conditions Related to Geysers:

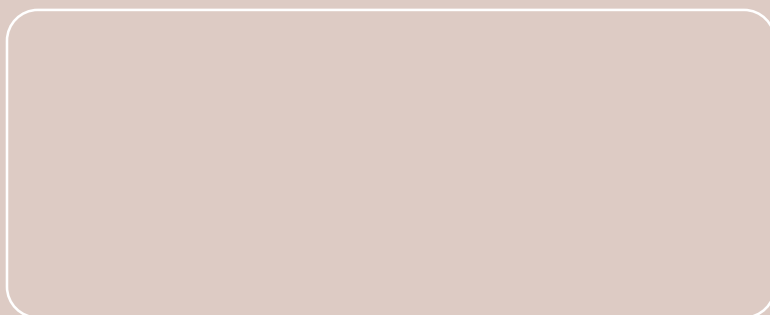
1. Element bust and component failure due to calcium deposition.
2. Claim related to Shock coming from Faucets due to improper earth line.
3. Any damage to the unit, if safety valve & Proper rating of MCB was not installed.
4. Poor Installation resulting from not following and implementing the standard instruction and guidelines issued with product.
5. Leakage due to Poor quality of Braided hose, angle valve, in out knob if not from Jaquar Brand.
6. In extreme cold condition drain out water from water heater through safety valve after use. Don't allow water to freeze in the tank.
7. If anode rod, the consumable, is not replaced with new anode rod.

## Notwithstanding the above, the foregoing warranty shall not apply to the below mentioned conditions Related to Concealed Cisterns, Bathtubs, Whirlpool, and Steam Enclosures & Glass Shower Enclosures for the following:

1. Damage to the finish of fittings or accessories caused by the use of cleaning solvents/chemicals or improper cleaning methods.
2. Damage resulting from the use of chloramines, excessive concentration of chlorine in water.
3. Damage in shipping, handling or transportation. Please inspect the unit prior to installation to ensure the unit is free of any defect or damage.
4. The warranty does not cover glass breakage or the coating on the glass. By its nature, all glass has the potential to shatter; therefore, Jaquar use only toughened safety glass.

[illegible]





[global.jaquar.com](http://global.jaquar.com)